

# A Formal Development of a Polychronous Polytimed Coordination Language

Hai NGuyen Van

Frederic Boulanger

Burkhart Wolff

April 12, 2019



# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>A Gentle Introduction to TESL</b>	<b>5</b>
1.1	Context . . . . .	5
1.2	The TESL Language . . . . .	7
1.2.1	Instantaneous Causal Operators . . . . .	7
1.2.2	Temporal Operators . . . . .	8
1.2.3	Asynchronous Operators . . . . .	8
<b>2</b>	<b>Core TESL: Syntax and Basics</b>	<b>11</b>
2.1	Syntactic Representation . . . . .	11
2.1.1	Basic elements of a specification . . . . .	11
2.1.2	Operators for the TESL language . . . . .	11
2.1.3	Field Structure of the Metric Time Space . . . . .	12
2.2	Defining Runs . . . . .	15
<b>3</b>	<b>Denotational Semantics</b>	<b>19</b>
3.1	Denotational interpretation for atomic TESL formulae . . . . .	19
3.2	Denotational interpretation for TESL formulae . . . . .	20
3.2.1	Image interpretation lemma . . . . .	20
3.2.2	Expansion law . . . . .	20
3.3	Equational laws for the denotation of TESL formulae . . . . .	21
3.4	Decreasing interpretation of TESL formulae . . . . .	21
3.5	Some special cases . . . . .	23
<b>4</b>	<b>Symbolic Primitives for Building Runs</b>	<b>25</b>
4.0.1	Symbolic Primitives for Runs . . . . .	25
4.1	Semantics of Primitive Constraints . . . . .	26
4.1.1	Defining a method for witness construction . . . . .	27
4.2	Rules and properties of consistence . . . . .	27
4.3	Major Theorems . . . . .	28
4.3.1	Interpretation of a context . . . . .	28
4.3.2	Expansion law . . . . .	28
4.4	Equations for the interpretation of symbolic primitives . . . . .	28
4.4.1	General laws . . . . .	28

4.4.2	Decreasing interpretation of symbolic primitives . . .	29
<b>5</b>	<b>Operational Semantics</b>	<b>31</b>
5.1	Operational steps . . . . .	31
5.2	Basic Lemmas . . . . .	34
<b>6</b>	<b>Semantics Equivalence</b>	<b>37</b>
6.1	Stepwise denotational interpretation of TESL atoms . . . . .	37
6.2	Coinduction Unfolding Properties . . . . .	40
6.3	Interpretation of configurations . . . . .	43
<b>7</b>	<b>Main Theorems</b>	<b>49</b>
7.1	Initial configuration . . . . .	49
7.2	Soundness . . . . .	49
7.3	Completeness . . . . .	52
7.4	Progress . . . . .	54
7.5	Local termination . . . . .	62
<b>8</b>	<b>Properties of TESL</b>	<b>65</b>
8.1	Stuttering Invariance . . . . .	65
8.1.1	Definition of stuttering . . . . .	65
8.1.2	Stuttering Lemmas . . . . .	66
8.1.3	Lemmas used to prove the invariance by stuttering . .	66
8.1.4	Main Theorems . . . . .	86

# Chapter 1

## A Gentle Introduction to TESL

### 1.1 Context

The design of complex systems involves different formalisms for modeling their different parts or aspects. The global model of a system may therefore consist of a coordination of concurrent sub-models that use different paradigms such as differential equations, state machines, synchronous data-flow networks, discrete event models and so on, as illustrated in [Figure 1.1](#). This raises the interest in architectural composition languages that allow for “bolting the respective sub-models together”, along their various interfaces, and specifying the various ways of collaboration and coordination [2].

We are interested in languages that allow for specifying the timed coordination of subsystems by addressing the following conceptual issues:

- events may occur in different sub-systems at unrelated times, leading to *polychronous* systems, which do not necessarily have a common base clock,
- the behavior of the sub-systems is observed only at a series of discrete instants, and time coordination has to take this *discretization* into account,
- the instants at which a system is observed may be arbitrary and should not change its behavior (*stuttering invariance*),
- coordination between subsystems involves causality, so the occurrence of an event may enforce the occurrence of other events, possibly after a certain duration has elapsed or an event has occurred a given number of times,

- the domain of time (discrete, rational, continuous, . . . ) may be different in the subsystems, leading to *polytimed* systems,
- the time frames of different sub-systems may be related (for instance, time in a GPS satellite and in a GPS receiver on Earth are related although they are not the same).

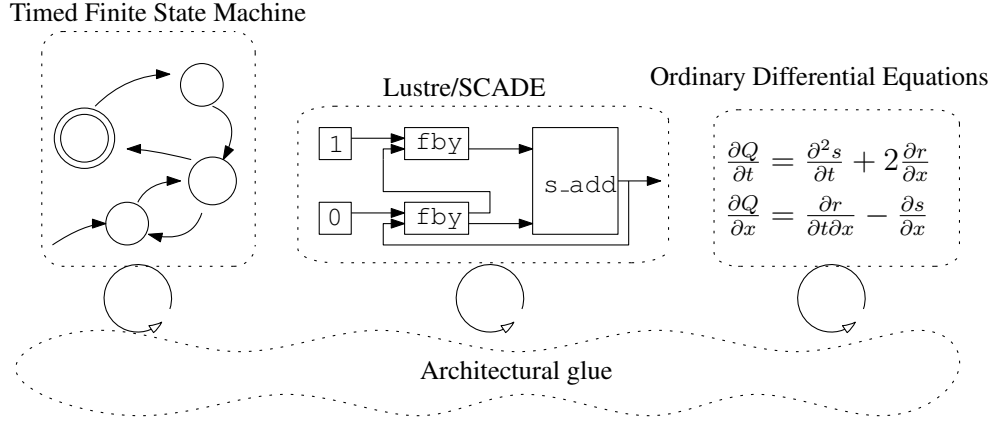


Figure 1.1: A Heterogeneous Timed System Model

In order to tackle the heterogeneous nature of the subsystems, we abstract their behavior as clocks. Each clock models an event – something that can occur or not at a given time. This time is measured in a time frame associated with each clock, and the nature of time (integer, rational, real or any type with a linear order) is specific to each clock. When the event associated with a clock occurs, the clock ticks. In order to support any kind of behavior for the subsystems, we are only interested in specifying what we can observe at a series of discrete instants. There are two constraints on observations: a clock may tick only at an observation instant, and the time on any clock cannot decrease from an instant to the next one. However, it is always possible to add arbitrary observation instants, which allows for stuttering and modular composition of systems. As a consequence, the key concept of our setting is the notion of a clock-indexed Kripke model:  $\Sigma^\infty = \mathbb{N} \rightarrow \mathcal{K} \rightarrow (\mathbb{B} \times \mathcal{T})$ , where  $\mathcal{K}$  is an enumerable set of clocks,  $\mathbb{B}$  is the set of booleans – used to indicate that a clock ticks at a given instant – and  $\mathcal{T}$  is a universal metric time space for which we only assume that it is large enough to contain all individual time spaces of clocks and that it is ordered by some linear ordering  $(\leq_{\mathcal{T}})$ .

The elements of  $\Sigma^\infty$  are called runs. A specification language is a set of operators that constrains the set of possible monotonic runs. Specifications are composed by intersecting the denoted run sets of constraint operators.

Consequently, such specification languages do not limit the number of clocks used to model a system (as long as it is finite) and it is always possible to add clocks to a specification. Moreover they are *compositional* by construction since the composition of specifications consists of the conjunction of their constraints.

This work provides the following contributions:

- defining the non-trivial language  $\text{TESL}^*$  in terms of clock-indexed Kripke models,
- proving that this denotational semantics is stuttering invariant,
- defining an adapted form of symbolic primitives and presenting the set of operational semantic rules,
- presenting formal proofs for soundness, completeness, and progress of the latter.

## 1.2 The TESL Language

The TESL language [1] was initially designed to coordinate the execution of heterogeneous components during the simulation of a system. We define here a minimal kernel of operators that will form the basis of a family of specification languages, including the original TESL language, which is described at <http://wdi.supelec.fr/software/TESL/>.

### 1.2.1 Instantaneous Causal Operators

TESL has operators to deal with instantaneous causality, i.e. to react to an event occurrence in the very same observation instant.

- $c_1 \text{ implies } c_2$  means that at any instant where  $c_1$  ticks,  $c_2$  has to tick too.
- $c_1 \text{ implies not } c_2$  means that at any instant where  $c_1$  ticks,  $c_2$  cannot tick.
- $c_1 \text{ kills } c_2$  means that at any instant where  $c_1$  ticks, and at any future instant,  $c_2$  cannot tick.

### 1.2.2 Temporal Operators

TESL also has chronometric temporal operators that deal with dates and chronometric delays.

- `c sporadic t` means that clock `c` must have a tick at time `t` on its own time scale.
- `c1 sporadic t on c2` means that clock `c1` must have a tick at an instant where the time on `c2` is `t`.
- `c1 time delayed by d on m implies c2` means that every time clock `c1` ticks, `c2` must have a tick at the first instant where the time on `m` is `d` later than it was when `c1` had ticked. This means that every tick on `c1` is followed by a tick on `c2` after a delay `d` measured on the time scale of clock `m`.
- `time relation (c1, c2) in R` means that at every instant, the current times on clocks `c1` and `c2` must be in relation `R`. By default, the time lines of different clocks are independent. This operator allows us to link two time lines, for instance to model the fact that time in a GPS satellite and time in a GPS receiver on Earth are not the same but are related. Time being polymorphic in TESL, this can also be used to model the fact that the angular position on the camshaft of an engine moves twice as fast as the angular position on the crankshaft <sup>1</sup>. We will consider only linear relations here so that finding solutions is decidable.

### 1.2.3 Asynchronous Operators

The last category of TESL operators allows the specification of asynchronous relations between event occurrences. They do not tell when ticks have to occur, then only put bounds on the set of instants at which they should occur.

- `c1 weakly precedes c2` means that for each tick on `c2`, there must be at least one tick on `c1` at a previous instant or at the same instant. This can also be expressed by saying that at each instant, the number of ticks on `c2` since the beginning of the run must be lower or equal to the number of ticks on `c1`.
- `c1 strictly precedes c2` means that for each tick on `c2`, there must be at least one tick on `c1` at a previous instant. This can also be expressed by saying that at each instant, the number of ticks on `c2` from the

---

<sup>1</sup>See <http://wdi.supelec.fr/software/TESL/GalleryEngine> for more details



beginning of the run to this instant must be lower or equal to the number of ticks on  $\epsilon_1$  from the beginning of the run to the previous instant.



## Chapter 2

# The Core of the TESL Language: Syntax and Basics

```
theory TESL
imports Main

begin
```

### 2.1 Syntactic Representation

We define here the syntax of TESL specifications.

#### 2.1.1 Basic elements of a specification

The following items appear in specifications:

- Clocks, which are identified by a name.
- Tag constants are just constants of a type which denotes the metric time space.

```
datatype clock = Clk (string)
type_synonym instant_index = (nat)

datatype 'τ tag_const =
  TConst 'τ (τcst)
```

#### 2.1.2 Operators for the TESL language

The type of atomic TESL constraints, which can be combined to form specifications.

```
datatype 'τ TESL_atomic =
  SporadicOn (clock) ('τ tag_const) (clock) ("_sporadic _ on _" 55)
| TagRelation (clock) (clock) (('τ tag_const × 'τ tag_const) ⇒ bool)
```

```

| Implies          <clock> <clock>          ("time-relation [_ , _] ∈ _" 55)
| ImpliesNot       <clock> <clock>          (infixr "implies" 55)
| TimeDelayedBy    <clock> <'τ tag_const> <clock> <clock>
                                     ("_ time-delayed by _ on _ implies _" 55)
| WeaklyPrecedes   <clock> <clock>          (infixr "weakly precedes" 55)
| StrictlyPrecedes <clock> <clock>          (infixr "strictly precedes" 55)
| Kills            <clock> <clock>          (infixr "kills" 55)

```

A TESL formula is just a list of atomic constraints, with implicit conjunction for the semantics.

```
type_synonym 'τ TESL_formula = ('τ TESL_atomic list)
```

We call *positive atoms* the atomic constraints that create ticks from nothing. Only sporadic constraints are positive in the current version of TESL.

```

fun positive_atom :: ('τ TESL_atomic ⇒ bool) where
  <positive_atom (<_ sporadic _ on _>) = True>
  | <positive_atom _ = False>

```

The `NoSporadic` function removes sporadic constraints from a TESL formula.

```

abbreviation NoSporadic :: ('τ TESL_formula ⇒ 'τ TESL_formula)
where
  <NoSporadic f ≡ (List.filter (λfatom. case fatom of
    _ sporadic _ on _ ⇒ False
    | _ ⇒ True) f)>

```

### 2.1.3 Field Structure of the Metric Time Space

In order to handle tag relations and delays, tags must belong to a field. We show here that this is the case when the type parameter of `'τ tag_const` is itself a field.

```

instantiation tag_const :: (field)field
begin
  fun inverse_tag_const
    where <inverse (τcst t) = τcst (inverse t)>

  fun divide_tag_const
    where <divide (τcst t1) (τcst t2) = τcst (divide t1 t2)>

  fun uminus_tag_const
    where <uminus (τcst t) = τcst (uminus t)>

fun minus_tag_const
  where <minus (τcst t1) (τcst t2) = τcst (minus t1 t2)>

definition <one_tag_const ≡ τcst 1>

fun times_tag_const
  where <times (τcst t1) (τcst t2) = τcst (times t1 t2)>

definition <zero_tag_const ≡ τcst 0>

fun plus_tag_const
  where <plus (τcst t1) (τcst t2) = τcst (plus t1 t2)>

```

instance proof

Multiplication is associative.

```
fix a::('τ::field tag_const) and b::('τ::field tag_const)
    and c::('τ::field tag_const)
obtain u v w where ⟨a = τcst u⟩ and ⟨b = τcst v⟩ and ⟨c = τcst w⟩
  using tag_const.exhaust by metis
thus ⟨a * b * c = a * (b * c)⟩
  by (simp add: TESL.times_tag_const.simps)
next
```

Multiplication is commutative.

```
fix a::('τ::field tag_const) and b::('τ::field tag_const)
obtain u v where ⟨a = τcst u⟩ and ⟨b = τcst v⟩ using tag_const.exhaust by metis
thus ⟨a * b = b * a⟩
  by (simp add: TESL.times_tag_const.simps)
next
```

One is neutral for multiplication.

```
fix a::('τ::field tag_const)
obtain u where ⟨a = τcst u⟩ using tag_const.exhaust by blast
thus ⟨1 * a = a⟩
  by (simp add: TESL.times_tag_const.simps one_tag_const_def)
next
```

Addition is associative.

```
fix a::('τ::field tag_const) and b::('τ::field tag_const)
    and c::('τ::field tag_const)
obtain u v w where ⟨a = τcst u⟩ and ⟨b = τcst v⟩ and ⟨c = τcst w⟩
  using tag_const.exhaust by metis
thus ⟨a + b + c = a + (b + c)⟩
  by (simp add: TESL.plus_tag_const.simps)
next
```

Addition is commutative.

```
fix a::('τ::field tag_const) and b::('τ::field tag_const)
obtain u v where ⟨a = τcst u⟩ and ⟨b = τcst v⟩ using tag_const.exhaust by metis
thus ⟨a + b = b + a⟩
  by (simp add: TESL.plus_tag_const.simps)
next
```

Zero is neutral for addition.

```
fix a::('τ::field tag_const)
obtain u where ⟨a = τcst u⟩ using tag_const.exhaust by blast
thus ⟨0 + a = a⟩
  by (simp add: TESL.plus_tag_const.simps zero_tag_const_def)
next
```

The sum of an element and its opposite is zero.

```
fix a::('τ::field tag_const)
obtain u where ⟨a = τcst u⟩ using tag_const.exhaust by blast
thus ⟨-a + a = 0⟩
  by (simp add: TESL.plus_tag_const.simps)
```

```

    TESL.uminus_tag_const.simps
    zero_tag_const_def)
next

```

Subtraction is adding the opposite.

```

fix a::('τ::field tag_const) and b::('τ::field tag_const)
obtain u v where ⟨a = τcst u⟩ and ⟨b = τcst v⟩ using tag_const.exhaust by metis
thus ⟨a - b = a + -b⟩
  by (simp add: TESL.minus_tag_const.simps
        TESL.plus_tag_const.simps
        TESL.uminus_tag_const.simps)
next

```

Distributive property of multiplication over addition.

```

fix a::('τ::field tag_const) and b::('τ::field tag_const)
    and c::('τ::field tag_const)
obtain u v w where ⟨a = τcst u⟩ and ⟨b = τcst v⟩ and ⟨c = τcst w⟩
  using tag_const.exhaust by metis
thus ⟨(a + b) * c = a * c + b * c⟩
  by (simp add: TESL.plus_tag_const.simps
        TESL.times_tag_const.simps
        ring_class.ring_distrib(2))
next

```

The neutral elements are distinct.

```

show ⟨0::('τ::field tag_const)⟩ ≠ 1⟩
  by (simp add: one_tag_const_def zero_tag_const_def)
next

```

The product of an element and its inverse is 1.

```

fix a::('τ::field tag_const) assume h:⟨a ≠ 0⟩
obtain u where ⟨a = τcst u⟩ using tag_const.exhaust by blast
moreover with h have ⟨u ≠ 0⟩ by (simp add: zero_tag_const_def)
ultimately show ⟨inverse a * a = 1⟩
  by (simp add: TESL.inverse_tag_const.simps
        TESL.times_tag_const.simps
        one_tag_const_def)
next

```

Dividing is multiplying by the inverse.

```

fix a::('τ::field tag_const) and b::('τ::field tag_const)
obtain u v where ⟨a = τcst u⟩ and ⟨b = τcst v⟩ using tag_const.exhaust by metis
thus ⟨a div b = a * inverse b⟩
  by (simp add: TESL.divide_tag_const.simps
        TESL.inverse_tag_const.simps
        TESL.times_tag_const.simps
        divide_inverse)
next

```

Zero is its own inverse.

```

show ⟨inverse (0::('τ::field tag_const)) = 0⟩
  by (simp add: TESL.inverse_tag_const.simps zero_tag_const_def)
qed
end

```

For comparing dates on clocks, we need an order on tags.

```

instantiation tag_const :: (order)order
begin
  inductive less_eq_tag_const :: ('a tag_const  $\Rightarrow$  'a tag_const  $\Rightarrow$  bool)
  where
    Int_less_eq[simp]:       $\langle n \leq m \implies \langle \text{TConst } n \rangle \leq \langle \text{TConst } m \rangle$ 

  definition less_tag:  $\langle (x :: 'a \text{ tag\_const}) < y \iff (x \leq y) \wedge (x \neq y) \rangle$ 

  instance proof
    show  $\langle \bigwedge x y :: 'a \text{ tag\_const}. (x < y) = (x \leq y \wedge \neg y \leq x) \rangle$ 
      using less_eq_tag_const.simps less_tag by auto
  next
    fix x :: ('a tag_const)
    from tag_const.exhaust obtain x0 :: 'a where  $\langle x = \text{TConst } x_0 \rangle$  by blast
    with Int_less_eq show  $\langle x \leq x \rangle$  by simp
  next
    show  $\langle \bigwedge x y z :: 'a \text{ tag\_const}. x \leq y \implies y \leq z \implies x \leq z \rangle$ 
      using less_eq_tag_const.simps by auto
  next
    show  $\langle \bigwedge x y :: 'a \text{ tag\_const}. x \leq y \implies y \leq x \implies x = y \rangle$ 
      using less_eq_tag_const.simps by auto
  qed
end

```

For ensuring that time does never flow backwards, we need a total order on tags.

```

instantiation tag_const :: (linorder)linorder
begin
  instance proof
    fix x :: ('a tag_const) and y :: ('a tag_const)
    from tag_const.exhaust obtain x0 :: 'a where  $\langle x = \text{TConst } x_0 \rangle$  by blast
    moreover from tag_const.exhaust obtain y0 :: 'a where  $\langle y = \text{TConst } y_0 \rangle$  by blast
    ultimately show  $\langle x \leq y \vee y \leq x \rangle$  using less_eq_tag_const.simps by fastforce
  qed
end
end

```

## 2.2 Defining Runs

```

theory Run
imports TESL

```

```

begin

```

Runs are sequences of instants, and each instant maps a clock to a pair that tells whether the clock ticks or not, and what is the current time on this clock. The first element of the pair is called the *hamlet* of the clock (to tick or not to tick), the second element is called the *time*.

```

abbreviation hamlet where  $\langle \text{hamlet} \equiv \text{fst} \rangle$ 
abbreviation time  where  $\langle \text{time} \equiv \text{snd} \rangle$ 

```

```
type_synonym 'τ instant = (clock ⇒ (bool × 'τ tag_const))
```

Runs have the additional constraint that time cannot go backwards on any clock in the sequence of instants. Therefore, for any clock, the time projection of a run is monotonous.

```
typedef (overloaded) 'τ::linordered_field run =
  { { ρ::nat ⇒ 'τ instant. ∀c. mono (λn. time (ρ n c)) } }
proof
  show ((λ_ _ . (True, τcst 0)) ∈ {ρ. ∀c. mono (λn. time (ρ n c))})
    unfolding mono_def by blast
qed
```

```
lemma Abs_run_inverse_rewrite:
  (∀c. mono (λn. time (ρ n c))) ⇒ Rep_run (Abs_run ρ) = ρ
by (simp add: Abs_run_inverse)
```

`run_tick_count ρ K n` counts the number of ticks on clock  $\kappa$  in the interval  $[0, n]$  of run  $\rho$ .

```
fun run_tick_count :: ('τ::linordered_field) run ⇒ clock ⇒ nat ⇒ nat
  ("#≤ - -")
where
  ((#≤ ρ K 0) = (if hamlet ((Rep_run ρ) 0 K)
    then 1
    else 0))
| ((#≤ ρ K (Suc n)) = (if hamlet ((Rep_run ρ) (Suc n) K)
  then 1 + (#≤ ρ K n)
  else (#≤ ρ K n)))
```

`run_tick_count_strictly ρ K n` counts the number of ticks on clock  $\kappa$  in the interval  $[0, n[$  of run  $\rho$ .

```
fun run_tick_count_strictly :: ('τ::linordered_field) run ⇒ clock ⇒ nat ⇒ nat
  ("#< - -")
where
  ((#< ρ K 0) = 0)
| ((#< ρ K (Suc n)) = #≤ ρ K n)
```

`first_time ρ K n τ` tells whether instant  $n$  in run  $\rho$  is the first one where the time on clock  $\kappa$  reaches  $\tau$ .

```
definition first_time :: ('a::linordered_field) run ⇒ clock ⇒ nat ⇒ 'a tag_const
  ⇒ bool
```

```
where
  (first_time ρ K n τ ≡ (time ((Rep_run ρ) n K) = τ)
    ∧ (∀n'. n' < n ∧ time ((Rep_run ρ) n' K) = τ))
```

The time on a clock is necessarily less than  $\tau$  before the first instant at which it reaches  $\tau$ .

```
lemma before_first_time:
  assumes (first_time ρ K n τ)
    and (m < n)
  shows (time ((Rep_run ρ) m K) < τ)
proof -
  have (mono (λn. time (Rep_run ρ n K))) using Rep_run by blast
  moreover from assms(2) have (m ≤ n) using less_imp_le by simp
```



```

    moreover have ⟨mono (λn. time (Rep_run ρ n K))⟩ using Rep_run by blast
    ultimately have ⟨time ((Rep_run ρ) m K) ≤ time ((Rep_run ρ) n K)⟩
      by (simp add: mono_def)
    moreover from assms(1) have ⟨time ((Rep_run ρ) n K) = τ⟩
      using first_time_def by blast
    moreover from assms have ⟨time ((Rep_run ρ) m K) ≠ τ⟩
      using first_time_def by blast
    ultimately show ?thesis by simp
  qed

```

This leads to an alternate definition of `first_time`:

```

lemma alt_first_time_def:
  assumes ⟨∀m < n. time ((Rep_run ρ) m K) < τ⟩
    and ⟨time ((Rep_run ρ) n K) = τ⟩
    shows ⟨first_time ρ K n τ⟩
proof -
  from assms(1) have ⟨∀m < n. time ((Rep_run ρ) m K) ≠ τ⟩
    by (simp add: less_le)
  with assms(2) show ?thesis by (simp add: first_time_def)
qed

end

```



## Chapter 3

# Denotational Semantics

```
theory Denotational
imports
  TESL
  Run
```

```
begin
```

The denotational semantics maps TESL formulae to sets of satisfying runs. Firstly, we define the semantics of atomic formulae (basic constructs of the TESL language), then we define the semantics of compound formulae as the intersection of the semantics of their components: a run must satisfy all the individual formulae of a compound formula.

### 3.1 Denotational interpretation for atomic TESL formulae

```
fun TESL_interpretation_atomic
  :: ('τ::linordered_field) TESL_atomic ⇒ 'τ run set) ("[ _ ]_{TESL}")
where
  — K1 sporadic τ on K2 means that K1 should tick at an instant where the time on K2 is τ.
  | ⟨[ K1 sporadic τ on K2 ]_{TESL} =
    {ρ. ∃n::nat. hamlet ((Rep_run ρ) n K1) ∧ time ((Rep_run ρ) n K2) = τ}⟩
  — time-relation [K1, K2] ∈ R means that at each instant, the time on K1 and the time on
  K2 are in relation R.
  | ⟨[ time-relation [K1, K2] ∈ R ]_{TESL} =
    {ρ. ∀n::nat. R (time ((Rep_run ρ) n K1), time ((Rep_run ρ) n K2))}⟩
  — master implies slave means that at each instant at which master ticks, slave also ticks.
  | ⟨[ master implies slave ]_{TESL} =
    {ρ. ∀n::nat. hamlet ((Rep_run ρ) n master) ⟶ hamlet ((Rep_run ρ) n slave)}⟩
  — master implies not slave means that at each instant at which master ticks, slave does
  not tick.
  | ⟨[ master implies not slave ]_{TESL} =
    {ρ. ∀n::nat. hamlet ((Rep_run ρ) n master) ⟶ ¬hamlet ((Rep_run ρ) n slave)}⟩
  — master time-delayed by δτ on measuring implies slave means that at each instant at
  which master ticks, slave will ticks after a delay δτ measured on the time scale of measuring.
  | ⟨[ master time-delayed by δτ on measuring implies slave ]_{TESL} =
```

— When master ticks, let's call  $@term_{t_0}$  the current date on measuring. Then, at the first instant when the date on measuring is  $@term_{t_0} + \delta t$ , slave has to tick.

```
{ $\varrho$ .  $\forall n$ . hamlet ((Rep_run  $\varrho$ ) n master)  $\longrightarrow$ 
  (let measured_time = time ((Rep_run  $\varrho$ ) n measuring) in
    $\forall m \geq n$ . first_time  $\varrho$  measuring m (measured_time +  $\delta\tau$ )
    $\longrightarrow$  hamlet ((Rep_run  $\varrho$ ) m slave)
}
```

—  $K_1$  **weakly precedes**  $K_2$  means that each tick on  $K_2$  must be preceded by or coincide with at least one tick on  $K_1$ . Therefore, at each instant  $n$ , the number of ticks on  $K_2$  must be less or equal to the number of ticks on  $K_1$ .

```
|  $\langle \llbracket K_1 \text{ weakly precedes } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} =$ 
  { $\varrho$ .  $\forall n::nat$ . (run_tick_count  $\varrho$   $K_2$  n)  $\leq$  (run_tick_count  $\varrho$   $K_1$  n)}
```

—  $K_1$  **strictly precedes**  $K_2$  means that each tick on  $K_2$  must be preceded by at least one tick on  $K_1$  at a previous instant. Therefore, at each instant  $n$ , the number of ticks on  $K_2$  must be less or equal to the number of ticks on  $K_1$  at instant  $n - (1::'a)$ .

```
|  $\langle \llbracket K_1 \text{ strictly precedes } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} =$ 
  { $\varrho$ .  $\forall n::nat$ . (run_tick_count  $\varrho$   $K_2$  n)  $\leq$  (run_tick_count_strictly  $\varrho$   $K_1$  n)}
```

—  $K_1$  **kills**  $K_2$  means that when  $K_1$  ticks,  $K_2$  cannot tick and is not allowed to tick at any further instant.

```
|  $\langle \llbracket K_1 \text{ kills } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} =$ 
  { $\varrho$ .  $\forall n::nat$ . hamlet ((Rep_run  $\varrho$ ) n  $K_1$ )
    $\longrightarrow$  ( $\forall m \geq n$ .  $\neg$  hamlet ((Rep_run  $\varrho$ ) m  $K_2$ ))}
```

## 3.2 Denotational interpretation for TESL formulae

To satisfy a formula, a run has to satisfy the conjunction of its atomic formulae, therefore, the interpretation of a formula is the intersection of the interpretations of its components.

```
fun TESL_interpretation :: ( $\tau::linordered\_field$ )  $\Rightarrow$  TESL_formula  $\Rightarrow$  ' $\tau$  run set)
  ("[[[ - ]]]_{TESL}")
```

where

```
 $\langle \llbracket [] \rrbracket_{TESL} = \{_. True\}$ 
|  $\langle \llbracket \varphi \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \varphi \rrbracket_{TESL} \cap \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL}$ 
```

lemma TESL\_interpretation\_homo:

```
 $\langle \llbracket \varphi \rrbracket_{TESL} \cap \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \varphi \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL}$ 
by simp
```

### 3.2.1 Image interpretation lemma

theorem TESL\_interpretation\_image:

```
 $\langle \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} = \bigcap ((\lambda\varphi. \llbracket \varphi \rrbracket_{TESL}) \text{ ' set } \Phi)$ 
by (induction  $\Phi$ , simp+)
```

### 3.2.2 Expansion law

Similar to the expansion laws of lattices.

theorem TESL\_interp\_homo\_append:

```
 $\langle \llbracket \Phi_1 @ \Phi_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \Phi_1 \rrbracket_{TESL} \cap \llbracket \Phi_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}$ 
by (induction  $\Phi_1$ , simp, auto)
```

### 3.3 Equational laws for the denotation of TESL formulae

```
lemma TESL_interp_assoc:
   $\langle \llbracket (\Phi_1 \text{ @ } \Phi_2) \text{ @ } \Phi_3 \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \Phi_1 \text{ @ } (\Phi_2 \text{ @ } \Phi_3) \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$ 
by auto
```

```
lemma TESL_interp_commute:
  shows  $\langle \llbracket \Phi_1 \text{ @ } \Phi_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \Phi_2 \text{ @ } \Phi_1 \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$ 
by (simp add: TESL_interp_homo_append inf_sup_aci(1))
```

```
lemma TESL_interp_left_commute:
   $\langle \llbracket \Phi_1 \text{ @ } (\Phi_2 \text{ @ } \Phi_3) \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \Phi_2 \text{ @ } (\Phi_1 \text{ @ } \Phi_3) \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$ 
unfolding TESL_interp_homo_append by auto
```

```
lemma TESL_interp_idem:
   $\langle \llbracket \Phi \text{ @ } \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$ 
using TESL_interp_homo_append by auto
```

```
lemma TESL_interp_left_idem:
   $\langle \llbracket \Phi_1 \text{ @ } (\Phi_1 \text{ @ } \Phi_2) \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \Phi_1 \text{ @ } \Phi_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$ 
using TESL_interp_homo_append by auto
```

```
lemma TESL_interp_right_idem:
   $\langle \llbracket (\Phi_1 \text{ @ } \Phi_2) \text{ @ } \Phi_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \Phi_1 \text{ @ } \Phi_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$ 
unfolding TESL_interp_homo_append by auto
```

```
lemmas TESL_interp_aci = TESL_interp_commute
                        TESL_interp_assoc
                        TESL_interp_left_commute
                        TESL_interp_left_idem
```

The empty formula is the identity element

```
lemma TESL_interp_neutral1:
   $\langle \llbracket [] \text{ @ } \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$ 
by simp
```

```
lemma TESL_interp_neutral2:
   $\langle \llbracket \Phi \text{ @ } [] \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$ 
by simp
```

### 3.4 Decreasing interpretation of TESL formulae

Adding constraints to a TESL formula reduces the number of satisfying runs.

```
lemma TESL_sem_decreases_head:
   $\langle \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \supseteq \llbracket \varphi \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$ 
by simp
```

```
lemma TESL_sem_decreases_tail:
   $\langle \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \supseteq \llbracket \Phi \text{ @ } [\varphi] \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$ 
by (simp add: TESL_interp_homo_append)
```

```
lemma TESL_interp_formula_stuttering:
  assumes  $\langle \varphi \in \text{set } \Phi \rangle$ 
  shows  $\langle \llbracket \varphi \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL} \rangle$ 
```

```

proof -
  have ⟨ $\varphi \# \Phi = [\varphi] @ \Phi$ ⟩ by simp
  hence ⟨ $[[\varphi \# \Phi]]_{TESL} = [[[\varphi]]_{TESL} \cap [[\Phi]]_{TESL}$ ⟩
    using TESL_interp_homo_append by simp
  thus ?thesis using assms TESL_interpretation_image by fastforce
qed

lemma TESL_interp_remdups_absorb:
  ⟨ $[[\Phi]]_{TESL} = [[\text{remdups } \Phi]]_{TESL}$ ⟩
proof (induction  $\Phi$ )
  case Cons
    thus ?case using TESL_interp_formula_stuttering by auto
  qed simp

lemma TESL_interp_set_lifting:
  assumes ⟨ $\text{set } \Phi = \text{set } \Phi'$ ⟩
  shows ⟨ $[[\Phi]]_{TESL} = [[\Phi']]_{TESL}$ ⟩
proof -
  have ⟨ $\text{set } (\text{remdups } \Phi) = \text{set } (\text{remdups } \Phi')$ ⟩
    by (simp add: assms)
  moreover have fxpnt $\Phi$ : ⟨ $\bigcap ((\lambda\varphi. [[\varphi]]_{TESL}) ' \text{set } \Phi) = [[\Phi]]_{TESL}$ ⟩
    by (simp add: TESL_interpretation_image)
  moreover have fxpnt $\Phi'$ : ⟨ $\bigcap ((\lambda\varphi. [[\varphi]]_{TESL}) ' \text{set } \Phi') = [[\Phi']]_{TESL}$ ⟩
    by (simp add: TESL_interpretation_image)
  moreover have ⟨ $\bigcap ((\lambda\varphi. [[\varphi]]_{TESL}) ' \text{set } \Phi) = \bigcap ((\lambda\varphi. [[\varphi]]_{TESL}) ' \text{set } \Phi')$ ⟩
    by (simp add: assms)
  ultimately show ?thesis using TESL_interp_remdups_absorb by auto
qed

theorem TESL_interp_decreases_setinc:
  assumes ⟨ $\text{set } \Phi \subseteq \text{set } \Phi'$ ⟩
  shows ⟨ $[[\Phi]]_{TESL} \supseteq [[\Phi']]_{TESL}$ ⟩
proof -
  obtain  $\Phi_r$  where decompose: ⟨ $\text{set } (\Phi @ \Phi_r) = \text{set } \Phi'$ ⟩ using assms by auto
  hence ⟨ $\text{set } (\Phi @ \Phi_r) = \text{set } \Phi'$ ⟩ using assms by blast
  moreover have ⟨ $(\text{set } \Phi) \cup (\text{set } \Phi_r) = \text{set } \Phi'$ ⟩
    using assms decompose by auto
  moreover have ⟨ $[[\Phi']]_{TESL} = [[\Phi @ \Phi_r]]_{TESL}$ ⟩
    using TESL_interp_set_lifting decompose by blast
  moreover have ⟨ $[[\Phi @ \Phi_r]]_{TESL} = [[\Phi]]_{TESL} \cap [[\Phi_r]]_{TESL}$ ⟩
    by (simp add: TESL_interp_homo_append)
  moreover have ⟨ $[[\Phi]]_{TESL} \supseteq [[\Phi]]_{TESL} \cap [[\Phi_r]]_{TESL}$ ⟩ by simp
  ultimately show ?thesis by simp
qed

lemma TESL_interp_decreases_add_head:
  assumes ⟨ $\text{set } \Phi \subseteq \text{set } \Phi'$ ⟩
  shows ⟨ $[[\varphi \# \Phi]]_{TESL} \supseteq [[\varphi \# \Phi']]_{TESL}$ ⟩
using assms TESL_interp_decreases_setinc by auto

lemma TESL_interp_decreases_add_tail:
  assumes ⟨ $\text{set } \Phi \subseteq \text{set } \Phi'$ ⟩
  shows ⟨ $[[\Phi @ [\varphi]]]_{TESL} \supseteq [[\Phi' @ [\varphi]]]_{TESL}$ ⟩
using TESL_interp_decreases_setinc[OF assms]
  by (simp add: TESL_interpretation_image dual_order.trans)

lemma TESL_interp_absorb1:
  assumes ⟨ $\text{set } \Phi_1 \subseteq \text{set } \Phi_2$ ⟩
  shows ⟨ $[[\Phi_1 @ \Phi_2]]_{TESL} = [[\Phi_2]]_{TESL}$ ⟩

```

```

by (simp add: Int_absorb1 TESL_interp_decreases_setinc
           TESL_interp_homo_append assms)

lemma TESL_interp_absorb2:
  assumes ⟨set  $\Phi_2 \subseteq \text{set } \Phi_1$ ⟩
  shows ⟨ $[[[\Phi_1 @ \Phi_2]]_{TESL} = [[[\Phi_1]]_{TESL}]$ ⟩
using TESL_interp_absorb1 TESL_interp_commute assms by blast

```

### 3.5 Some special cases

```

lemma NoSporadic_stable [simp]:
  ⟨ $[[[\Phi]]_{TESL} \subseteq [[[\text{NoSporadic } \Phi]]_{TESL}]$ ⟩
proof -
  from filter_is_subset have ⟨set (NoSporadic  $\Phi$ )  $\subseteq \text{set } \Phi$ ⟩ .
  from TESL_interp_decreases_setinc[OF this] show ?thesis .
qed

```

```

lemma NoSporadic_idem [simp]:
  ⟨ $[[[\Phi]]_{TESL} \cap [[[\text{NoSporadic } \Phi]]_{TESL} = [[[\Phi]]_{TESL}]$ ⟩
using NoSporadic_stable by blast

```

```

lemma NoSporadic_setinc:
  ⟨set (NoSporadic  $\Phi$ )  $\subseteq \text{set } \Phi$ ⟩
by (rule filter_is_subset)

```

```

end

```





## Chapter 4

# Symbolic Primitives for Building Runs

```
theory SymbolicPrimitive
  imports Run
```

```
begin
```

We define here the primitive constraints on runs toward which we will translate TESL specifications in the operational semantics. These constraints refer to a specific symbolic run and can therefore access properties of the run at particular instants (for instance, the fact that a clock ticks at instant  $n$  of the run, or the time on a given clock at that instant).

In the previous chapters, we had no reference to particular instants of a run because the TESL language should be invariant by stuttering in order to allow the composition of specifications: adding an instant where no clock ticks to a run that satisfies a formula should yield another satisfying run. However, when constructing runs that satisfy a formula, we need to be able to refer to the time or hamlet of a clock at a given instant.

Counter expressions are used to get the number of ticks of a clock up to (strictly or not) a given instant index.

```
datatype cnt_expr =
  TickCountLess <clock> <instant_index> ("#<")
| TickCountLeq <clock> <instant_index> ("#≤")
```

### 4.0.1 Symbolic Primitives for Runs

Tag variables are used to get the time on a clock at a given instant index.

```
datatype tag_var =
  TSchematic <clock * instant_index> ("τvar")
```

```
datatype 'τ constr =
  — c ↓ n @ τ constrains clock c to have time τ at instant n of the run.
  Timestamp <clock> <instant_index> ('τ tag_const) ("_ ↓ _ @ _")
```

```

—  $m @ n \oplus \delta t \Rightarrow s$  constrains clock  $s$  to tick at the first instant at which the time on  $m$  has
increased by  $\delta t$  from the value it had at instant  $n$  of the run.
| TimeDelay      (clock) (instant_index) (' $\tau$  tag_const) (clock) ("_ @ _  $\oplus$  _  $\Rightarrow$  _")
—  $c \uparrow n$  constrains clock  $c$  to tick at instant  $n$  of the run.
| Ticks          (clock) (instant_index) ("_  $\uparrow$  _")
—  $c \neg \uparrow n$  constrains clock  $c$  not to tick at instant  $n$  of the run.
| NotTicks       (clock) (instant_index) ("_  $\neg \uparrow$  _")
—  $c \neg \uparrow < n$  constrains clock  $c$  not to tick before instant  $n$  of the run.
| NotTicksUntil  (clock) (instant_index) ("_  $\neg \uparrow <$  _")
—  $c \neg \uparrow \geq n$  constrains clock  $c$  not to tick at and after instant  $n$  of the run.
| NotTicksFrom   (clock) (instant_index) ("_  $\neg \uparrow \geq$  _")
—  $[\tau_1, \tau_2] \in R$  constrains tag variables  $\tau_1$  and  $\tau_2$  to be in relation  $R$ .
| TagArith       (tag_var) (tag_var) ((' $\tau$  tag_const  $\times$  ' $\tau$  tag_const)  $\Rightarrow$  bool) ("[_ , _]  $\in$ 
_")
—  $[k_1, k_2] \in R$  constrains counter expressions  $k_1$  and  $k_2$  to be in relation  $R$ .
| TickCntArith   (cnt_expr) (cnt_expr) ((nat  $\times$  nat)  $\Rightarrow$  bool) ("[_ , _]  $\in$  _")
—  $k_1 \preceq k_2$  constrains counter expression  $k_1$  to be less or equal to counter expression  $k_2$ .
| TickCntLeq     (cnt_expr) (cnt_expr) ("_  $\preceq$  _")

```

```
type_synonym 'τ system = ('τ constr list)
```

The abstract machine has configurations composed of:

- the past  $\Gamma$ , which captures choices that have already be made as a list of symbolic primitive constraints on the run;
- the current index  $n$ , which is the index of the present instant;
- the present  $\Psi$ , which captures the formulae that must be satisfied in the current instant;
- the future  $\Phi$ , which captures the constraints on the future of the run.

```

type_synonym 'τ config =
  ('τ system * instant_index * 'τ TESL_formula * 'τ TESL_formula)

```

## 4.1 Semantics of Primitive Constraints

The semantics of the primitive constraints is defined in a way similar to the semantics of TESL formulae.

```

fun counter_expr_eval :: (('τ::linordered_field) run  $\Rightarrow$  cnt_expr  $\Rightarrow$  nat)
  ("[_  $\vdash$  _ ]cntexpr")
where
  <[_  $\vdash$  #< clk indx ]cntexpr = run_tick_count_strictly  $\varrho$  clk indx>
| <[_  $\vdash$  #≤ clk indx ]cntexpr = run_tick_count  $\varrho$  clk indx>

fun symbolic_run_interpretation_primitive
  :: (('τ::linordered_field) constr  $\Rightarrow$  'τ run set) ("[_ ]prim")
where
  <[_  $\uparrow$  n ]prim = { $\varrho$ . hamlet ((Rep_run  $\varrho$ ) n K) }>
| <[_  $@$  n0  $\oplus$   $\delta t \Rightarrow$  K']prim =
  { $\varrho$ .  $\forall n \geq n_0$ . first_time  $\varrho$  K n (time ((Rep_run  $\varrho$ ) n0 K) +  $\delta t$ )
     $\longrightarrow$  hamlet ((Rep_run  $\varrho$ ) n K')}>

```

$$\begin{aligned}
| \langle \llbracket K \neg\uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} &= \{\varrho. \neg \text{hamlet} ((\text{Rep\_run } \varrho) \ n \ K) \} \\
| \langle \llbracket K \neg\uparrow < n \rrbracket_{prim} &= \{\varrho. \forall i < n. \neg \text{hamlet} ((\text{Rep\_run } \varrho) \ i \ K) \} \\
| \langle \llbracket K \neg\uparrow \geq n \rrbracket_{prim} &= \{\varrho. \forall i \geq n. \neg \text{hamlet} ((\text{Rep\_run } \varrho) \ i \ K) \} \\
| \langle \llbracket K \Downarrow n @ \tau \rrbracket_{prim} &= \{\varrho. \text{time} ((\text{Rep\_run } \varrho) \ n \ K) = \tau \} \\
| \langle \llbracket \tau_{var}(K_1, n_1), \tau_{var}(K_2, n_2) \rrbracket \in R \rrbracket_{prim} &= \\
&\quad \{ \varrho. R (\text{time} ((\text{Rep\_run } \varrho) \ n_1 \ K_1), \text{time} ((\text{Rep\_run } \varrho) \ n_2 \ K_2)) \} \\
| \langle \llbracket e_1, e_2 \rrbracket \in R \rrbracket_{prim} &= \{ \varrho. R (\llbracket \varrho \vdash e_1 \rrbracket_{cntexpr}, \llbracket \varrho \vdash e_2 \rrbracket_{cntexpr}) \} \\
| \langle \text{cnt\_e}_1 \preceq \text{cnt\_e}_2 \rrbracket_{prim} &= \{ \varrho. \llbracket \varrho \vdash \text{cnt\_e}_1 \rrbracket_{cntexpr} \leq \llbracket \varrho \vdash \text{cnt\_e}_2 \rrbracket_{cntexpr} \}
\end{aligned}$$

The composition of primitive constraints is their conjunction, and we get the set of satisfying runs by intersection.

```

fun symbolic_run_interpretation
  :: ('τ::linordered_field) constr list ⇒ ('τ::linordered_field) run set)
  ("[[[ _ ]]]_prim")
where
  ⟨[[[ ] ]]]_prim = {ϱ. True }⟩
| ⟨[[[ γ # Γ ]]]_prim = [[ γ ]]_prim ∩ [[ Γ ]]]_prim⟩

lemma symbolic_run_interp_cons_morph:
  ⟨[[ γ ]]_prim ∩ [[ Γ ]]]_prim = [[ γ # Γ ]]]_prim⟩
by auto

definition consistent_context :: ('τ::linordered_field) constr list ⇒ bool)
where
  ⟨consistent_context Γ ≡ ∃ ϱ. ϱ ∈ [[ Γ ]]]_prim⟩

```

#### 4.1.1 Defining a method for witness construction

In order to build a run, we can start from an initial run in which no clock ticks and the time is always 0 on any clock.

```

abbreviation initial_run :: ('τ::linordered_field) run) ("ϱ_⊙") where
  ⟨ϱ_⊙ ≡ Abs_run ((λ_ . (False, τ_cst 0)) :: nat ⇒ clock ⇒ (bool × 'τ tag_const)))⟩

```

To help avoiding that time flows backward, setting the time on a clock at a given instant sets it for the future instants too.

```

fun time_update
  :: (nat ⇒ clock ⇒ ('τ::linordered_field) tag_const ⇒ (nat ⇒ 'τ instant)
    ⇒ (nat ⇒ 'τ instant))
where
  ⟨time_update n K τ ϱ = (λn' K'. if K = K' ∧ n ≤ n'
    then (hamlet (ϱ n K), τ)
    else ϱ n' K')⟩

```

## 4.2 Rules and properties of consistence

```

lemma context_consistency_preservationI:
  ⟨consistent_context ((γ::('τ::linordered_field) constr)#Γ) ⇒ consistent_context Γ)
unfolding consistent_context_def by auto

```

— This is very restrictive

```

inductive context_independency
  :: ('τ::linordered_field) constr ⇒ 'τ constr list ⇒ bool) ("_ ⋈ _")
where
  NotTicks_independency:
    ⟨(K ⋈ n) ∉ set Γ ⇒ (K ⋈ n) ⋈ Γ⟩

```

$$\begin{array}{l} | \text{Ticks\_independency:} \\ \quad \langle K \uparrow n \rangle \notin \text{set } \Gamma \implies (K \uparrow n) \bowtie \Gamma \\ | \text{Timestamp\_independency:} \\ \quad \langle \# \tau', \tau' = \tau \wedge (K \downarrow n @ \tau) \in \text{set } \Gamma \rangle \implies (K \downarrow n @ \tau) \bowtie \Gamma \end{array}$$

### 4.3 Major Theorems

### 4.3.1 Interpretation of a context

The interpretation of a context is the intersection of the interpretation of its components.

```

theorem symrun_interp_fixpoint:
   $\langle \bigcap ((\lambda \gamma. \llbracket \gamma \rrbracket_{prim}) \text{ set } \Gamma) = \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \rangle$ 
by (induction  $\Gamma$ , simp+)

```

### 4.3.2 Expansion law

Similar to the expansion laws of lattices

```

theorem symrun_interp_expansion:
   $\langle [[\Gamma_1 @ \Gamma_2]]_{prim} = [[\Gamma_1]]_{prim} \cap [[\Gamma_2]]_{prim} \rangle$ 
  by (induction  $\Gamma_1$ , simp, auto)

```

#### 4.4 Equations for the interpretation of symbolic primitives

#### 4.4.1 General laws

```
lemma symrun_interp_assoc:
   $\langle \llbracket (\Gamma_1 \text{ @ } \Gamma_2) \text{ @ } \Gamma_3 \rrbracket_{prim} = \llbracket \Gamma_1 \text{ @ } (\Gamma_2 \text{ @ } \Gamma_3) \rrbracket_{prim} \rangle$ 
by auto
```

```
lemma symrun_interp_commute:
  ⟨[[[ Γ1 @ Γ2 ]]]prim = [[[ Γ2 @ Γ1 ]]]prim⟩
by (simp add: symrun_interp_expansion inf_sup_aci(1))
```

```
lemma symrun_interp_left_commute:
   $\langle [[\Gamma_1 @ (\Gamma_2 @ \Gamma_3)]]_{prim} = [[\Gamma_2 @ (\Gamma_1 @ \Gamma_3)]]_{prim} \rangle$ 
unfolding symrun_interp_expansion by auto
```

```
lemma symrun_interp_idem:
   $\langle [[\Gamma @ \Gamma]]_{prim} = [[\Gamma]]_{prim} \rangle$ 
using symrun_interp_expansion by auto
```

```
lemma symrun_interp_left_idem:
   $\langle [[\Gamma_1 @ (\Gamma_1 @ \Gamma_2)]]_{prim} \rangle = \langle [[\Gamma_1 @ \Gamma_2]]_{prim} \rangle$ 
using symrun_interp_expansion by auto
```

```
lemma symrun_interp_right_idem:
   $\langle [[ (\Gamma_1 @ \Gamma_2) @ \Gamma_2 ] ]_{prim} = [[ \Gamma_1 @ \Gamma_2 ] ]_{prim} \rangle$ 
unfolding symrun_interp_expansion by auto
```

```
lemmas symrun_interp_aci = symrun_interp_commute
                           symrun_interp_assoc
                           symrun_interp_left_commute
```

symrun\_interp\_left\_idem

— Identity element

```
lemma symrun_interp_neutral1:
  <[[ [] @ Γ ]]_prim = [[ Γ ]]_prim>
by simp
```

```
lemma symrun_interp_neutral2:
  <[[ Γ @ [] ]]_prim = [[ Γ ]]_prim>
by simp
```

#### 4.4.2 Decreasing interpretation of symbolic primitives

Adding constraints to a context reduces the number of satisfying runs.

```
lemma TESL_sem_decreases_head:
  <[[ Γ ]]_prim ⊇ [[ γ # Γ ]]_prim>
by simp
```

```
lemma TESL_sem_decreases_tail:
  <[[ Γ ]]_prim ⊇ [[ Γ @ [γ] ]]_prim>
by (simp add: symrun_interp_expansion)
```

Adding a constraint that is already in the context does not change the interpretation of the context.

```
lemma symrun_interp_formula_stuttering:
  assumes <γ ∈ set Γ>
  shows <[[ γ # Γ ]]_prim = [[ Γ ]]_prim>
proof -
  have <γ # Γ = [γ] @ Γ> by simp
  hence <[[ γ # Γ ]]_prim = [[ [γ] ]]_prim ∩ [[ Γ ]]_prim>
    using symrun_interp_expansion by simp
  thus ?thesis using assms symrun_interp_fixpoint by fastforce
qed
```

Removing duplicate constraints from a context does not change the interpretation of the context.

```
lemma symrun_interp_remdups_absorb:
  <[[ Γ ]]_prim = [[ remdups Γ ]]_prim>
proof (induction Γ)
  case Cons
  thus ?case using symrun_interp_formula_stuttering by auto
qed simp
```

Two identical sets of constraints have the same interpretation, the order in the context does not matter.

```
lemma symrun_interp_set_lifting:
  assumes <set Γ = set Γ'>
  shows <[[ Γ ]]_prim = [[ Γ' ]]_prim>
proof -
  have <set (remdups Γ) = set (remdups Γ')>
    by (simp add: assms)
  moreover have fxpntΓ: <⋂ ((λγ. [[ γ ]]_prim) ` set Γ) = [[ Γ ]]_prim>
    by (simp add: symrun_interp_fixpoint)
  moreover have fxpntΓ': <⋂ ((λγ. [[ γ ]]_prim) ` set Γ') = [[ Γ' ]]_prim>
    by (simp add: symrun_interp_fixpoint)
```

```

    moreover have  $\langle \bigcap ((\lambda \gamma. \llbracket \gamma \rrbracket_{prim}) \text{ ` set } \Gamma) = \bigcap ((\lambda \gamma. \llbracket \gamma \rrbracket_{prim}) \text{ ` set } \Gamma') \rangle$ 
      by (simp add: assms)
    ultimately show ?thesis using symrun_interp_remdups_absorb by auto
  qed

```

The interpretation of contexts is contravariant with regard to set inclusion.

```

theorem symrun_interp_decreases_setinc:
  assumes  $\langle \text{set } \Gamma \subseteq \text{set } \Gamma' \rangle$ 
  shows  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \supseteq \llbracket \Gamma' \rrbracket_{prim} \rangle$ 
proof -
  obtain  $\Gamma_r$  where decompose:  $\langle \text{set } (\Gamma @ \Gamma_r) = \text{set } \Gamma' \rangle$  using assms by auto
  hence  $\langle \text{set } (\Gamma @ \Gamma_r) = \text{set } \Gamma' \rangle$  using assms by blast
  moreover have  $\langle (\text{set } \Gamma) \cup (\text{set } \Gamma_r) = \text{set } \Gamma' \rangle$  using assms decompose by auto
  moreover have  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma' \rrbracket_{prim} = \llbracket \Gamma @ \Gamma_r \rrbracket_{prim} \rangle$ 
    using symrun_interp_set_lifting decompose by blast
  moreover have  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma @ \Gamma_r \rrbracket_{prim} = \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \Gamma_r \rrbracket_{prim} \rangle$ 
    by (simp add: symrun_interp_expansion)
  moreover have  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \supseteq \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \Gamma_r \rrbracket_{prim} \rangle$  by simp
  ultimately show ?thesis by simp
qed

lemma symrun_interp_decreases_add_head:
  assumes  $\langle \text{set } \Gamma \subseteq \text{set } \Gamma' \rangle$ 
  shows  $\langle \llbracket \gamma \# \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \supseteq \llbracket \gamma \# \Gamma' \rrbracket_{prim} \rangle$ 
using symrun_interp_decreases_setinc assms by auto

lemma symrun_interp_decreases_add_tail:
  assumes  $\langle \text{set } \Gamma \subseteq \text{set } \Gamma' \rangle$ 
  shows  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma @ [\gamma] \rrbracket_{prim} \supseteq \llbracket \Gamma' @ [\gamma] \rrbracket_{prim} \rangle$ 
proof -
  from symrun_interp_decreases_setinc[OF assms] have  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma' \rrbracket_{prim} \subseteq \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \rangle$  .
  thus ?thesis by (simp add: symrun_interp_expansion dual_order.trans)
qed

lemma symrun_interp_absorb1:
  assumes  $\langle \text{set } \Gamma_1 \subseteq \text{set } \Gamma_2 \rangle$ 
  shows  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma_1 @ \Gamma_2 \rrbracket_{prim} = \llbracket \Gamma_2 \rrbracket_{prim} \rangle$ 
by (simp add: Int_absorb1 symrun_interp_decreases_setinc
    symrun_interp_expansion assms)

lemma symrun_interp_absorb2:
  assumes  $\langle \text{set } \Gamma_2 \subseteq \text{set } \Gamma_1 \rangle$ 
  shows  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma_1 @ \Gamma_2 \rrbracket_{prim} = \llbracket \Gamma_1 \rrbracket_{prim} \rangle$ 
using symrun_interp_absorb1 symrun_interp_commute assms by blast

end

```

## Chapter 5

# Operational Semantics

```
theory Operational
imports
  SymbolicPrimitive
```

```
begin
```

The operational semantics defines rules to build symbolic runs from a TESL specification (a set of TESL formulae). Symbolic runs are described using the symbolic primitives presented in the previous chapter. Therefore, the operational semantics compiles a set of constraints on runs, as defined by the denotational semantics, into a set of symbolic constraints on the instants of the runs. Concrete runs can then be obtained by solving the constraints at each instant.

### 5.1 Operational steps

We introduce a notation to describe configurations:

- $\Gamma$  is the context, the set of symbolic constraints on past instants of the run;
- $n$  is the index of the current instant, the present;
- $\Psi$  is the TESL formula that must be satisfied at the current instant (present);
- $\Phi$  is the TESL formula that must be satisfied for the following instants (the future).

```
abbreviation uncurry_conf
  :: (('τ::linordered_field) system ⇒ instant_index ⇒ 'τ TESL_formula ⇒ 'τ TESL_formula
    ⇒ 'τ config)
  ("_, _ ⊢ _ ▷ _" 80)
where
```

$$\langle \Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright \Phi \equiv \langle \Gamma, n, \Psi, \Phi \rangle \rangle$$

The only introduction rule allows us to progress to the next instant when there are no more constraints to satisfy for the present instant.

```

inductive operational_semantics_intro
  :: (('τ::linordered_field) config ⇒ 'τ config ⇒ bool)          ("_ ↪i _" 70)
where
  instant_i:
    ⟨Γ, n ⊢ [] ▷ Φ⟩ ↪i ⟨Γ, Suc n ⊢ Φ ▷ []⟩

```

The elimination rules describe how TESL formulae for the present are transformed into constraints on the past and on the future.

```

inductive operational_semantics_elim
  :: (('τ::linordered_field) config ⇒ 'τ config ⇒ bool)          ("_ ↪e _" 70)
where
  sporadic_on_e1:
    — A sporadic constraint can be ignored in the present and rejected into the future.
    ⟨Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 sporadic τ on K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ⟩
      ↪e ⟨Γ, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 sporadic τ on K2) # Φ)⟩
  | sporadic_on_e2:
    — It can also be handled in the present by making the clock tick and have the expected time.
    Once it has been handled, it is no longer a constraint to satisfy, so it disappears from the future.
    ⟨Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 sporadic τ on K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ⟩
      ↪e ⟨(K1 ↑ n) # (K2 ↓ n @ τ) # Γ, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ Φ⟩
  | tagrel_e:
    — A relation between time scales has to be obeyed at every instant.
    ⟨Γ, n ⊢ ((time-relation [K1, K2] ∈ R) # Ψ) ▷ Φ⟩
      ↪e ⟨([τvar(K1, n), τvar(K2, n)] ∈ R) # Γ, n
        ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((time-relation [K1, K2] ∈ R) # Φ)⟩
  | implies_e1:
    — An implication can be handled in the present by forbidding a tick of the master clock. The
    implication is copied back into the future because it holds for the whole run.
    ⟨Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 implies K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ⟩
      ↪e ⟨(K1 ¬↑ n) # Γ, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 implies K2) # Φ)⟩
  | implies_e2:
    — It can also be handled in the present by making both the master and the slave clocks tick.
    ⟨Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 implies K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ⟩
      ↪e ⟨(K1 ↑ n) # (K2 ↑ n) # Γ, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 implies K2) # Φ)⟩
  | implies_not_e1:
    — A negative implication can be handled in the present by forbidding a tick of the master clock.
    The implication is copied back into the future because it holds for the whole run.
    ⟨Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 implies not K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ⟩
      ↪e ⟨(K1 ¬↑ n) # Γ, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 implies not K2) # Φ)⟩
  | implies_not_e2:
    — It can also be handled in the present by making the master clock ticks and forbidding a tick
    on the slave clock.
    ⟨Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 implies not K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ⟩
      ↪e ⟨(K1 ↑ n) # (K2 ¬↑ n) # Γ, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 implies not K2) # Φ)⟩
  | timedelayed_e1:
    — A timed delayed implication can be handled by forbidding a tick on the master clock.
    ⟨Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 time-delayed by δτ on K2 implies K3) # Ψ) ▷ Φ⟩
      ↪e ⟨(K1 ¬↑ n) # Γ, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 time-delayed by δτ on K2 implies K3) # Φ)⟩
  | timedelayed_e2:
    — It can also be handled by making the master clock tick and adding a constraint that makes
    the slave clock tick when the delay has elapsed on the measuring clock.
    ⟨Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 time-delayed by δτ on K2 implies K3) # Ψ) ▷ Φ⟩
      ↪e ⟨(K1 ↑ n) # (K2 @ n ⊕ δτ ⇒ K3) # Γ, n

```



$\vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Phi))$   
**| weakly\_precedes\_e:**  
 — A weak precedence relation has to hold at every instant.  
 $\langle \Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ weakly precedes } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi \rangle$   
 $\hookrightarrow_e \langle ([\# \leq K_2 n, \# \leq K_1 n] \in (\lambda(x,y). x \leq y)) \# \Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ weakly precedes } K_2) \# \Phi) \rangle$   
**| strictly\_precedes\_e:**  
 — A strict precedence relation has to hold at every instant.  
 $\langle \Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ strictly precedes } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi \rangle$   
 $\hookrightarrow_e \langle ([\# \leq K_2 n, \# < K_1 n] \in (\lambda(x,y). x \leq y)) \# \Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ strictly precedes } K_2) \# \Phi) \rangle$   
**| kills\_e1:**  
 — A kill can be handled by forbidding a tick of the triggering clock.  
 $\langle \Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ kills } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi \rangle$   
 $\hookrightarrow_e \langle ((K_1 \dashv\uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ kills } K_2) \# \Phi) \rangle$   
**| kills\_e2:**  
 — It can also be handled by making the triggering clock tick and by forbidding any further tick of the killed clock.  
 $\langle \Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ kills } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi \rangle$   
 $\hookrightarrow_e \langle ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \dashv\uparrow \geq n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ kills } K_2) \# \Phi) \rangle$

A step of the operational semantics is either the application of the introduction rule or the application of an elimination rule.

**inductive operational\_semantics\_step**  
 $::(' \tau :: \text{linordered\_field}) \text{ config} \Rightarrow ' \tau \text{ config} \Rightarrow \text{bool}$  (" \_  $\hookrightarrow$  \_" 70)  
**where**  
**intro\_part:**  
 $\langle \Gamma_1, n_1 \vdash \Psi_1 \triangleright \Phi_1 \rangle \hookrightarrow_i \langle \Gamma_2, n_2 \vdash \Psi_2 \triangleright \Phi_2 \rangle$   
 $\implies \langle \Gamma_1, n_1 \vdash \Psi_1 \triangleright \Phi_1 \rangle \hookrightarrow \langle \Gamma_2, n_2 \vdash \Psi_2 \triangleright \Phi_2 \rangle$   
**| elims\_part:**  
 $\langle \Gamma_1, n_1 \vdash \Psi_1 \triangleright \Phi_1 \rangle \hookrightarrow_e \langle \Gamma_2, n_2 \vdash \Psi_2 \triangleright \Phi_2 \rangle$   
 $\implies \langle \Gamma_1, n_1 \vdash \Psi_1 \triangleright \Phi_1 \rangle \hookrightarrow \langle \Gamma_2, n_2 \vdash \Psi_2 \triangleright \Phi_2 \rangle$

We introduce notations for the reflexive transitive closure of the operational semantic step, its transitive closure and its reflexive closure.

**abbreviation operational\_semantics\_step\_rtrancp**  
 $::(' \tau :: \text{linordered\_field}) \text{ config} \Rightarrow ' \tau \text{ config} \Rightarrow \text{bool}$  (" \_  $\hookrightarrow^{**}$  \_" 70)  
**where**  
 $\langle C_1 \hookrightarrow^{**} C_2 \equiv \text{operational\_semantics\_step}^{**} C_1 C_2 \rangle$   
**abbreviation operational\_semantics\_step\_trancp**  
 $::(' \tau :: \text{linordered\_field}) \text{ config} \Rightarrow ' \tau \text{ config} \Rightarrow \text{bool}$  (" \_  $\hookrightarrow^{++}$  \_" 70)  
**where**  
 $\langle C_1 \hookrightarrow^{++} C_2 \equiv \text{operational\_semantics\_step}^{++} C_1 C_2 \rangle$   
**abbreviation operational\_semantics\_step\_reflcp**  
 $::(' \tau :: \text{linordered\_field}) \text{ config} \Rightarrow ' \tau \text{ config} \Rightarrow \text{bool}$  (" \_  $\hookrightarrow^{==}$  \_" 70)  
**where**  
 $\langle C_1 \hookrightarrow^{==} C_2 \equiv \text{operational\_semantics\_step}^{==} C_1 C_2 \rangle$   
**abbreviation operational\_semantics\_step\_relpowp**  
 $::(' \tau :: \text{linordered\_field}) \text{ config} \Rightarrow \text{nat} \Rightarrow ' \tau \text{ config} \Rightarrow \text{bool}$  (" \_  $\hookrightarrow^n$  \_" 70)  
**where**  
 $\langle C_1 \hookrightarrow^n C_2 \equiv (\text{operational\_semantics\_step} \hat{\phantom{}}^n) C_1 C_2 \rangle$   
**definition operational\_semantics\_elim\_inv**  
 $::(' \tau :: \text{linordered\_field}) \text{ config} \Rightarrow ' \tau \text{ config} \Rightarrow \text{bool}$  (" \_  $\hookrightarrow_e^{\leftarrow}$  \_" 70)

where

$$\langle C_1 \hookrightarrow_e^{\leftarrow} C_2 \equiv C_2 \hookrightarrow_e C_1 \rangle$$

## 5.2 Basic Lemmas

If a configuration can be reached in  $m$  steps from a configuration that can be reached in  $n$  steps from an original configuration, then it can be reached in  $n + m$  steps from the original configuration.

```
lemma operational_semantics_trans_generalized:
  assumes  $\langle C_1 \hookrightarrow^n C_2 \rangle$ 
  assumes  $\langle C_2 \hookrightarrow^m C_3 \rangle$ 
  shows  $\langle C_1 \hookrightarrow^{n+m} C_3 \rangle$ 
using relcomp.relcompI[of  $\langle \text{operational\_semantics\_step}^{n+m} \rangle$  _ _
                         $\langle \text{operational\_semantics\_step}^n \rangle$ , OF assms]
by (simp add: relpowp_add)
```

We consider the set of configurations that can be reached in one operational step from a given configuration.

```
abbreviation Cnext_solve
  :: (('τ::linordered_field) config  $\Rightarrow$  'τ config set) ("Cnext _")
where
   $\langle C_{next} S \equiv \{ S' . S \hookrightarrow S' \} \rangle$ 
```

Advancing to the next instant is possible when there are no more constraints on the current instant.

```
lemma Cnext_solve_instant:
   $\langle C_{next} (\Gamma, n \vdash [] \triangleright \Phi) \rangle \supseteq \{ \Gamma, \text{Suc } n \vdash \Phi \triangleright [] \}$ 
by (simp add: operational_semantics_step.simps operational_semantics_intro.instant_i)
```

The following lemmas state that the configurations produced by the elimination rules of the operational semantics belong to the configurations that can be reached in one step.

```
lemma Cnext_solve_sporadicon:
   $\langle C_{next} (\Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi) \rangle$ 
 $\supseteq \{ \Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2) \# \Phi),$ 
 $(K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \downarrow n @ \tau) \# \Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright \Phi \}$ 
by (simp add: operational_semantics_step.simps
  operational_semantics_elim.sporadic_on_e1
  operational_semantics_elim.sporadic_on_e2)
```

```
lemma Cnext_solve_tagrel:
   $\langle C_{next} (\Gamma, n \vdash ((\text{time-relation } [K_1, K_2] \in R) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi) \rangle$ 
 $\supseteq \{ (\langle [\tau_{var}(K_1, n), \tau_{var}(K_2, n)] \in R \rangle \# \Gamma), n$ 
 $\vdash \Psi \triangleright ((\text{time-relation } [K_1, K_2] \in R) \# \Phi) \}$ 
by (simp add: operational_semantics_step.simps operational_semantics_elim.tagrel_e)
```

```
lemma Cnext_solve_implies:
   $\langle C_{next} (\Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi) \rangle$ 
 $\supseteq \{ (\langle K_1 \neg \uparrow n \rangle \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Phi),$ 
 $(K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \uparrow n) \# \Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Phi) \}$ 
by (simp add: operational_semantics_step.simps operational_semantics_elim.implies_e1
  operational_semantics_elim.implies_e2)
```

```

lemma Cnext_solve_implies_not:
  ((Cnext (Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 implies not K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ))
    ⊇ { ((K1 ↗ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 implies not K2) # Φ),
        ((K1 ↗ n) # (K2 ↗ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 implies not K2) # Φ) }
by (simp add: operational_semantics_step.simps
    operational_semantics_elim.implies_not_e1
    operational_semantics_elim.implies_not_e2)

lemma Cnext_solve_timedelayed:
  ((Cnext (Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 time-delayed by δτ on K2 implies K3) # Ψ) ▷ Φ))
    ⊇ { ((K1 ↗ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 time-delayed by δτ on K2 implies K3) # Φ),
        ((K1 ↗ n) # (K2 @ n ⊕ δτ ⇒ K3) # Γ), n
        ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 time-delayed by δτ on K2 implies K3) # Φ) }
by (simp add: operational_semantics_step.simps
    operational_semantics_elim.timedelayed_e1
    operational_semantics_elim.timedelayed_e2)

lemma Cnext_solve_weakly_precedes:
  ((Cnext (Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 weakly precedes K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ))
    ⊇ { (([# ≤ K2 n, # ≤ K1 n] ∈ (λ(x,y). x ≤ y)) # Γ), n
        ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 weakly precedes K2) # Φ) }
by (simp add: operational_semantics_step.simps
    operational_semantics_elim.weakly_precedes_e)

lemma Cnext_solve_strictly_precedes:
  ((Cnext (Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 strictly precedes K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ))
    ⊇ { (([# ≤ K2 n, # < K1 n] ∈ (λ(x,y). x ≤ y)) # Γ), n
        ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 strictly precedes K2) # Φ) }
by (simp add: operational_semantics_step.simps
    operational_semantics_elim.strictly_precedes_e)

lemma Cnext_solve_kills:
  ((Cnext (Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 kills K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ))
    ⊇ { ((K1 ↗ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 kills K2) # Φ),
        ((K1 ↗ n) # (K2 ↗ n ≥ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 kills K2) # Φ) }
by (simp add: operational_semantics_step.simps operational_semantics_elim.kills_e1
    operational_semantics_elim.kills_e2)

```

An empty specification can be reduced to an empty specification for an arbitrary number of steps.

```

lemma empty_spec_reductions:
  (([], 0 ⊢ [] ▷ []) ↔k ([], k ⊢ [] ▷ []))
proof (induct k)
  case 0 thus ?case by simp
next
  case Suc thus ?case
  using instant_i operational_semantics_step.simps by fastforce
qed
end

```



## Chapter 6

# Equivalence of the Operational and Denotational Semantics

```
theory Corecursive_Prop
  imports
    SymbolicPrimitive
    Operational
    Denotational
```

```
begin
```

### 6.1 Stepwise denotational interpretation of TESL atoms

Denotational interpretation of TESL bounded by index

In order to prove the equivalence of the denotational and operational semantics, we need to be able to ignore the past (for which the constraints are encoded in the context) and consider only the satisfaction of the constraints from a given instant index. For this, we define an interpretation of TESL formulae for a suffix of a run.

```
fun TESL_interpretation_atomic_stepwise
  :: ('τ::linordered_field) TESL_atomic ⇒ nat ⇒ 'τ run set) ("⟦ _ ⟧TESL≥ i")
where
  ⟨⟦ K1 sporadic τ on K2 ⟧TESL≥ i =
    {ρ. ∃n≥i. hamlet ((Rep_run ρ) n K1) ∧ time ((Rep_run ρ) n K2) = τ}⟩
| ⟨⟦ time-relation [K1, K2] ∈ R ⟧TESL≥ i =
    {ρ. ∀n≥i. R (time ((Rep_run ρ) n K1), time ((Rep_run ρ) n K2))}⟩
| ⟨⟦ master implies slave ⟧TESL≥ i =
    {ρ. ∀n≥i. hamlet ((Rep_run ρ) n master) ⟶ hamlet ((Rep_run ρ) n slave)}⟩
| ⟨⟦ master implies not slave ⟧TESL≥ i =
    {ρ. ∀n≥i. hamlet ((Rep_run ρ) n master) ⟶ ¬ hamlet ((Rep_run ρ) n slave)}⟩
| ⟨⟦ master time-delayed by δτ on measuring implies slave ⟧TESL≥ i =
```

```

    { $\varrho$ .  $\forall n \geq i$ . hamlet ((Rep_run  $\varrho$ ) n master)  $\longrightarrow$ 
      (let measured_time = time ((Rep_run  $\varrho$ ) n measuring) in
       $\forall m \geq n$ . first_time  $\varrho$  measuring m (measured_time +  $\delta\tau$ )
       $\longrightarrow$  hamlet ((Rep_run  $\varrho$ ) m slave)
    )
  }
|  $\langle \llbracket K_1 \text{ weakly precedes } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq i} =$ 
  { $\varrho$ .  $\forall n \geq i$ . (run_tick_count  $\varrho$   $K_2$  n)  $\leq$  (run_tick_count  $\varrho$   $K_1$  n)}
|  $\langle \llbracket K_1 \text{ strictly precedes } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq i} =$ 
  { $\varrho$ .  $\forall n \geq i$ . (run_tick_count  $\varrho$   $K_2$  n)  $\leq$  (run_tick_count_strictly  $\varrho$   $K_1$  n)}
|  $\langle \llbracket K_1 \text{ kills } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq i} =$ 
  { $\varrho$ .  $\forall n \geq i$ . hamlet ((Rep_run  $\varrho$ ) n  $K_1$ )  $\longrightarrow$  ( $\forall m \geq n$ .  $\neg$  hamlet ((Rep_run  $\varrho$ ) m  $K_2$ ))}

```

The denotational interpretation of TESL formulae can be unfolded into the stepwise interpretation.

**lemma** TESL\_interp\_unfold\_stepwise\_sporadicon:

$\langle \llbracket K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL} = \bigcup \{Y. \exists n::\text{nat. } Y = \llbracket K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n}\}$   
 by auto

**lemma** TESL\_interp\_unfold\_stepwise\_tagrelgen:

$\langle \llbracket \text{time-relation } [K_1, K_2] \in R \rrbracket_{TESL}$   
 $= \bigcap \{Y. \exists n::\text{nat. } Y = \llbracket \text{time-relation } [K_1, K_2] \in R \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n}\}$   
 by auto

**lemma** TESL\_interp\_unfold\_stepwise\_implies:

$\langle \llbracket \text{master implies slave} \rrbracket_{TESL}$   
 $= \bigcap \{Y. \exists n::\text{nat. } Y = \llbracket \text{master implies slave} \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n}\}$   
 by auto

**lemma** TESL\_interp\_unfold\_stepwise\_implies\_not:

$\langle \llbracket \text{master implies not slave} \rrbracket_{TESL}$   
 $= \bigcap \{Y. \exists n::\text{nat. } Y = \llbracket \text{master implies not slave} \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n}\}$   
 by auto

**lemma** TESL\_interp\_unfold\_stepwise\_timedelayed:

$\langle \llbracket \text{master time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on measuring implies slave} \rrbracket_{TESL}$   
 $= \bigcap \{Y. \exists n::\text{nat.}$   
 $Y = \llbracket \text{master time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on measuring implies slave} \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n}\}$   
 by auto

**lemma** TESL\_interp\_unfold\_stepwise\_weakly\_precedes:

$\langle \llbracket K_1 \text{ weakly precedes } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}$   
 $= \bigcap \{Y. \exists n::\text{nat. } Y = \llbracket K_1 \text{ weakly precedes } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n}\}$   
 by auto

**lemma** TESL\_interp\_unfold\_stepwise\_strictly\_precedes:

$\langle \llbracket K_1 \text{ strictly precedes } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}$   
 $= \bigcap \{Y. \exists n::\text{nat. } Y = \llbracket K_1 \text{ strictly precedes } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n}\}$   
 by auto

**lemma** TESL\_interp\_unfold\_stepwise\_kills:

$\langle \llbracket \text{master kills slave} \rrbracket_{TESL} = \bigcap \{Y. \exists n::\text{nat. } Y = \llbracket \text{master kills slave} \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n}\}$   
 by auto

Positive atomic formulae (the ones that create ticks from nothing) are unfolded as the union of the stepwise interpretations.

**theorem** TESL\_interp\_unfold\_stepwise\_positive\_atoms:

## 6.1. STEPWISE DENOTATIONAL INTERPRETATION OF TESL ATOMS 39

```

assumes ⟨positive_atom φ⟩
shows ⟨ $\llbracket \varphi :: \tau :: \text{linordered\_field TESL\_atomic} \rrbracket_{TESL}$ 
      =  $\bigcup \{Y. \exists n :: \text{nat}. Y = \llbracket \varphi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n}\}$ ⟩
proof -
  from positive_atom.elims(2)[OF assms]
  obtain u v w where ⟨φ = (u sporadic v on w)⟩ by blast
  with TESL_interp_unfold_stepwise_sporadicon show ?thesis by simp
qed

```

Negative atomic formulae are unfolded as the intersection of the stepwise interpretations.

```

theorem TESL_interp_unfold_stepwise_negative_atoms:
  assumes ⟨¬ positive_atom φ⟩
  shows ⟨ $\llbracket \varphi \rrbracket_{TESL} = \bigcap \{Y. \exists n :: \text{nat}. Y = \llbracket \varphi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n}\}$ ⟩
proof (cases φ)
  case SporadicOn thus ?thesis using assms by simp
next
  case TagRelation
    thus ?thesis using TESL_interp_unfold_stepwise_tagrelgen by simp
next
  case Implies
    thus ?thesis using TESL_interp_unfold_stepwise_implies by simp
next
  case ImpliesNot
    thus ?thesis using TESL_interp_unfold_stepwise_implies_not by simp
next
  case TimeDelayedBy
    thus ?thesis using TESL_interp_unfold_stepwise_timedelayed by simp
next
  case WeaklyPrecedes
    thus ?thesis
      using TESL_interp_unfold_stepwise_weakly_precedes by simp
next
  case StrictlyPrecedes
    thus ?thesis
      using TESL_interp_unfold_stepwise_strictly_precedes by simp
next
  case Kills
    thus ?thesis
      using TESL_interp_unfold_stepwise_kills by simp
qed

```

Some useful lemmas for reasoning on properties of sequences.

```

lemma forall_nat_expansion:
  ⟨ $(\forall n \geq (n_0 :: \text{nat}). P n) = (P n_0 \wedge (\forall n \geq \text{Suc } n_0. P n))$ ⟩
proof -
  have ⟨ $(\forall n \geq (n_0 :: \text{nat}). P n) = (\forall n. (n = n_0 \vee n > n_0) \longrightarrow P n)$ ⟩
    using le_less by blast
  also have ⟨ $\dots = (P n_0 \wedge (\forall n > n_0. P n))$ ⟩ by blast
  finally show ?thesis using Suc_le_eq by simp
qed

```

```

lemma exists_nat_expansion:
  ⟨ $(\exists n \geq (n_0 :: \text{nat}). P n) = (P n_0 \vee (\exists n \geq \text{Suc } n_0. P n))$ ⟩
proof -
  have ⟨ $(\exists n \geq (n_0 :: \text{nat}). P n) = (\exists n. (n = n_0 \vee n > n_0) \wedge P n)$ ⟩
    using le_less by blast
  also have ⟨ $\dots = (\exists n. (P n_0) \vee (n > n_0 \wedge P n))$ ⟩ by blast

```

```

    finally show ?thesis using Suc_le_eq by simp
qed

lemma forall_nat_set_suc: {x.  $\forall m \geq n. P \ x \ m$ } = {x.  $P \ x \ n$ }  $\cap$  {x.  $\forall m \geq \text{Suc } n. P \ x \ m$ }
proof
  { fix x assume h: (x  $\in$  {x.  $\forall m \geq n. P \ x \ m$ })
    hence (P x n) by simp
    moreover from h have (x  $\in$  {x.  $\forall m \geq \text{Suc } n. P \ x \ m$ }) by simp
    ultimately have (x  $\in$  {x.  $P \ x \ n$ }  $\cap$  {x.  $\forall m \geq \text{Suc } n. P \ x \ m$ }) by simp
  } thus {x.  $\forall m \geq n. P \ x \ m$ }  $\subseteq$  {x.  $P \ x \ n$ }  $\cap$  {x.  $\forall m \geq \text{Suc } n. P \ x \ m$ } ..
next
  { fix x assume h: (x  $\in$  {x.  $P \ x \ n$ }  $\cap$  {x.  $\forall m \geq \text{Suc } n. P \ x \ m$ })
    hence (P x n) by simp
    moreover from h have ( $\forall m \geq \text{Suc } n. P \ x \ m$ ) by simp
    ultimately have ( $\forall m \geq n. P \ x \ m$ ) using forall_nat_expansion by blast
    hence (x  $\in$  {x.  $\forall m \geq n. P \ x \ m$ }) by simp
  } thus {x.  $P \ x \ n$ }  $\cap$  {x.  $\forall m \geq \text{Suc } n. P \ x \ m$ }  $\subseteq$  {x.  $\forall m \geq n. P \ x \ m$ } ..
qed

lemma exists_nat_set_suc: {x.  $\exists m \geq n. P \ x \ m$ } = {x.  $P \ x \ n$ }  $\cup$  {x.  $\exists m \geq \text{Suc } n. P \ x \ m$ }
proof
  { fix x assume h: (x  $\in$  {x.  $\exists m \geq n. P \ x \ m$ })
    hence (x  $\in$  {x.  $\exists m. (m = n \vee m \geq \text{Suc } n) \wedge P \ x \ m$ })
      using Suc_le_eq antisym_conv2 by fastforce
    hence (x  $\in$  {x.  $P \ x \ n$ }  $\cup$  {x.  $\exists m \geq \text{Suc } n. P \ x \ m$ }) by blast
  } thus {x.  $\exists m \geq n. P \ x \ m$ }  $\subseteq$  {x.  $P \ x \ n$ }  $\cup$  {x.  $\exists m \geq \text{Suc } n. P \ x \ m$ } ..
next
  { fix x assume h: (x  $\in$  {x.  $P \ x \ n$ }  $\cup$  {x.  $\exists m \geq \text{Suc } n. P \ x \ m$ })
    hence (x  $\in$  {x.  $\exists m \geq n. P \ x \ m$ }) using Suc_leD by blast
  } thus {x.  $P \ x \ n$ }  $\cup$  {x.  $\exists m \geq \text{Suc } n. P \ x \ m$ }  $\subseteq$  {x.  $\exists m \geq n. P \ x \ m$ } ..
qed

```

## 6.2 Coinduction Unfolding Properties

```

lemma TESL_interp_stepwise_sporadicon_coind_unfold:
  ( $\llbracket K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} =$ 
     $\llbracket K_1 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket K_2 \downarrow n \otimes \tau \rrbracket_{prim}$ 
     $\cup \llbracket K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n}$ )
unfolding TESL_interpretation_atomic_stepwise.simps(1)
      symbolic_run_interpretation_primitive.simps(1,6)
using exists_nat_set_suc[of (n) ( $\lambda \varrho \ n. \text{hamlet } (\text{Rep\_run } \varrho \ n \ K_1)$ 
       $\wedge \text{time } (\text{Rep\_run } \varrho \ n \ K_2) = \tau$ )]
by (simp add: Collect_conj_eq)

lemma TESL_interp_stepwise_tagrel_coind_unfold:
  ( $\llbracket \text{time-relation } [K_1, K_2] \in R \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} =$ 
     $\llbracket [\tau_{var}(K_1, n), \tau_{var}(K_2, n)] \in R \rrbracket_{prim}$ 
     $\cap \llbracket \text{time-relation } [K_1, K_2] \in R \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n}$ )
proof -
  have { $\{\varrho. \forall m \geq n. R \ (\text{time } ((\text{Rep\_run } \varrho) \ m \ K_1), \text{time } ((\text{Rep\_run } \varrho) \ m \ K_2))\}$ 
    = { $\{\varrho. R \ (\text{time } ((\text{Rep\_run } \varrho) \ n \ K_1), \text{time } ((\text{Rep\_run } \varrho) \ n \ K_2))\}$ 
     $\cap \{\varrho. \forall m \geq \text{Suc } n. R \ (\text{time } ((\text{Rep\_run } \varrho) \ m \ K_1), \text{time } ((\text{Rep\_run } \varrho) \ m \ K_2))\}$ 
    using forall_nat_set_suc[of (n) ( $\lambda x \ y. R \ (\text{time } ((\text{Rep\_run } x) \ y \ K_1),$ 
       $\text{time } ((\text{Rep\_run } x) \ y \ K_2))$ )] by simp
  }
  thus ?thesis by auto
qed

```



```

lemma TESL_interp_stepwise_implies_coind_unfold:
  ⟨[ master implies slave ]TESL≥ n =
    ([ master ↗ n ]prim ∪ [ master ↑ n ]prim ∩ [ slave ↑ n ]prim)
    ∩ [ master implies slave ]TESL≥ Suc n
proof -
  have ⟨{ρ. ∀m≥n. hamlet ((Rep_run ρ) m master) ⟶ hamlet ((Rep_run ρ) m slave)}
    = {ρ. hamlet ((Rep_run ρ) n master) ⟶ hamlet ((Rep_run ρ) n slave)}
    ∩ {ρ. ∀m≥Suc n. hamlet ((Rep_run ρ) m master)
      ⟶ hamlet ((Rep_run ρ) m slave)}⟩
    using forall_nat_set_suc[of ⟨n⟩ ⟨λx y. hamlet ((Rep_run x) y master)
      ⟶ hamlet ((Rep_run x) y slave)⟩] by simp
  thus ?thesis by auto
qed

lemma TESL_interp_stepwise_implies_not_coind_unfold:
  ⟨[ master implies not slave ]TESL≥ n =
    ([ master ↗ n ]prim ∪ [ master ↑ n ]prim ∩ [ slave ↗ n ]prim)
    ∩ [ master implies not slave ]TESL≥ Suc n
proof -
  have ⟨{ρ. ∀m≥n. hamlet ((Rep_run ρ) m master) ⟶ ¬ hamlet ((Rep_run ρ) m slave)}
    = {ρ. hamlet ((Rep_run ρ) n master) ⟶ ¬ hamlet ((Rep_run ρ) n slave)}
    ∩ {ρ. ∀m≥Suc n. hamlet ((Rep_run ρ) m master)
      ⟶ ¬ hamlet ((Rep_run ρ) m slave)}⟩
    using forall_nat_set_suc[of ⟨n⟩ ⟨λx y. hamlet ((Rep_run x) y master)
      ⟶ ¬ hamlet ((Rep_run x) y slave)⟩] by simp
  thus ?thesis by auto
qed

lemma TESL_interp_stepwise_timedelayed_coind_unfold:
  ⟨[ master time-delayed by δτ on measuring implies slave ]TESL≥ n =
    ([ master ↗ n ]prim ∪ ([ master ↑ n ]prim ∩ [ measuring @ n ⊕ δτ ⇒ slave ]prim))
    ∩ [ master time-delayed by δτ on measuring implies slave ]TESL≥ Suc n
proof -
  let ?prop = ⟨λρ m. hamlet ((Rep_run ρ) m master) ⟶
    (let measured_time = time ((Rep_run ρ) m measuring) in
      ∀p ≥ m. first_time ρ measuring p (measured_time + δτ)
      ⟶ hamlet ((Rep_run ρ) p slave))⟩
  have ⟨{ρ. ∀m ≥ n. ?prop ρ m} = {ρ. ?prop ρ n} ∩ {ρ. ∀m ≥ Suc n. ?prop ρ m}⟩
    using forall_nat_set_suc[of ⟨n⟩ ?prop] by blast
  also have ⟨... = {ρ. ?prop ρ n}
    ∩ [ master time-delayed by δτ on measuring implies slave ]TESL≥ Suc n⟩
    by simp
  finally show ?thesis by auto
qed

lemma TESL_interp_stepwise_weakly_precedes_coind_unfold:
  ⟨[ K1 weakly precedes K2 ]TESL≥ n =
    ([ (# ≤ K2 n, # ≤ K1 n) ∈ ⟨λ(x,y). x ≤ y⟩ ) ]prim
    ∩ [ K1 weakly precedes K2 ]TESL≥ Suc n
proof -
  have ⟨{ρ. ∀p≥n. (run_tick_count ρ K2 p) ≤ (run_tick_count ρ K1 p)}
    = {ρ. (run_tick_count ρ K2 n) ≤ (run_tick_count ρ K1 n)}
    ∩ {ρ. ∀p≥Suc n. (run_tick_count ρ K2 p) ≤ (run_tick_count ρ K1 p)}⟩
    using forall_nat_set_suc[of ⟨n⟩ ⟨λρ n. (run_tick_count ρ K2 n)
      ≤ (run_tick_count ρ K1 n)⟩]
    by simp
  thus ?thesis by auto
qed

```

lemma TESL\_interp\_stepwise\_strictly\_precedes\_coind\_unfold:

$$\begin{aligned} & \langle \llbracket K_1 \text{ strictly precedes } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} = \\ & \quad \llbracket (\# \leq K_2 \ n, \# < K_1 \ n) \in (\lambda(x,y). x \leq y) \rrbracket_{prim} \\ & \quad \cap \llbracket K_1 \text{ strictly precedes } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n} \rangle \\ \text{proof -} \\ & \text{have } \langle \{ \varrho. \forall p \geq n. (\text{run\_tick\_count } \varrho \ K_2 \ p) \leq (\text{run\_tick\_count\_strictly } \varrho \ K_1 \ p) \} \\ & \quad = \{ \varrho. (\text{run\_tick\_count } \varrho \ K_2 \ n) \leq (\text{run\_tick\_count\_strictly } \varrho \ K_1 \ n) \} \\ & \quad \cap \{ \varrho. \forall p \geq \text{Suc } n. (\text{run\_tick\_count } \varrho \ K_2 \ p) \leq (\text{run\_tick\_count\_strictly } \varrho \ K_1 \ p) \} \rangle \\ & \text{using forall\_nat\_set\_suc[of 'n'] } \langle \lambda \varrho \ n. (\text{run\_tick\_count } \varrho \ K_2 \ n) \\ & \quad \leq (\text{run\_tick\_count\_strictly } \varrho \ K_1 \ n) \rangle \end{aligned}$$

by simp

thus ?thesis by auto

qed

lemma TESL\_interp\_stepwise\_kills\_coind\_unfold:

$$\begin{aligned} & \langle \llbracket K_1 \text{ kills } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} = \\ & \quad (\llbracket K_1 \nearrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cup \llbracket K_1 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket K_2 \nearrow \geq n \rrbracket_{prim}) \\ & \quad \cap \llbracket K_1 \text{ kills } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n} \rangle \end{aligned}$$

proof -

$$\begin{aligned} \text{let } ?\text{kills} &= \langle \lambda n \ \varrho. \forall p \geq n. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep\_run } \varrho) \ p \ K_1) \\ & \quad \longrightarrow (\forall m \geq p. \neg \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep\_run } \varrho) \ m \ K_2)) \rangle \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{let } ?\text{ticks} = \langle \lambda n \ \varrho \ c. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep\_run } \varrho) \ n \ c) \rangle$$

$$\text{let } ?\text{dead} = \langle \lambda n \ \varrho \ c. \forall m \geq n. \neg \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep\_run } \varrho) \ m \ c) \rangle$$

have  $\langle \llbracket K_1 \text{ kills } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} = \{ \varrho. ?\text{kills } n \ \varrho \} \rangle$  by simp

also have  $\langle \dots = (\{ \varrho. \neg ?\text{ticks } n \ \varrho \ K_1 \} \cap \{ \varrho. ?\text{kills } (\text{Suc } n) \ \varrho \})$   
 $\cup (\{ \varrho. ?\text{ticks } n \ \varrho \ K_1 \} \cap \{ \varrho. ?\text{dead } n \ \varrho \ K_2 \}) \rangle$

proof

$$\begin{aligned} & \{ \text{fix } \varrho :: ('a :: \text{linordered\_field}) \text{ run} \\ & \quad \text{assume } \langle \varrho \in \{ \varrho. ?\text{kills } n \ \varrho \} \rangle \\ & \quad \text{hence } \langle ?\text{kills } n \ \varrho \rangle \text{ by simp} \\ & \quad \text{hence } \langle (?\text{ticks } n \ \varrho \ K_1 \wedge ?\text{dead } n \ \varrho \ K_2) \vee (\neg ?\text{ticks } n \ \varrho \ K_1 \wedge ?\text{kills } (\text{Suc } n) \ \varrho) \rangle \\ & \quad \text{using Suc\_leD by blast} \\ & \quad \text{hence } \langle \varrho \in (\{ \varrho. ?\text{ticks } n \ \varrho \ K_1 \} \cap \{ \varrho. ?\text{dead } n \ \varrho \ K_2 \}) \\ & \quad \cup (\{ \varrho. \neg ?\text{ticks } n \ \varrho \ K_1 \} \cap \{ \varrho. ?\text{kills } (\text{Suc } n) \ \varrho \}) \rangle \\ & \quad \text{by blast} \end{aligned}$$

} thus  $\langle \{ \varrho. ?\text{kills } n \ \varrho \} \rangle$

$$\subseteq \{ \varrho. \neg ?\text{ticks } n \ \varrho \ K_1 \} \cap \{ \varrho. ?\text{kills } (\text{Suc } n) \ \varrho \}$$

$$\cup \{ \varrho. ?\text{ticks } n \ \varrho \ K_1 \} \cap \{ \varrho. ?\text{dead } n \ \varrho \ K_2 \} \rangle \text{ by blast}$$

next

$$\begin{aligned} & \{ \text{fix } \varrho :: ('a :: \text{linordered\_field}) \text{ run} \\ & \quad \text{assume } \langle \varrho \in (\{ \varrho. \neg ?\text{ticks } n \ \varrho \ K_1 \} \cap \{ \varrho. ?\text{kills } (\text{Suc } n) \ \varrho \}) \\ & \quad \cup (\{ \varrho. ?\text{ticks } n \ \varrho \ K_1 \} \cap \{ \varrho. ?\text{dead } n \ \varrho \ K_2 \}) \rangle \\ & \quad \text{hence } \langle \neg ?\text{ticks } n \ \varrho \ K_1 \wedge ?\text{kills } (\text{Suc } n) \ \varrho \\ & \quad \vee ?\text{ticks } n \ \varrho \ K_1 \wedge ?\text{dead } n \ \varrho \ K_2 \rangle \text{ by blast} \\ & \quad \text{moreover have } \langle (\neg ?\text{ticks } n \ \varrho \ K_1) \wedge (?\text{kills } (\text{Suc } n) \ \varrho) \longrightarrow ?\text{kills } n \ \varrho \rangle \\ & \quad \text{using dual\_order.antisym not\_less\_eq\_eq by blast} \\ & \quad \text{ultimately have } \langle ?\text{kills } n \ \varrho \vee ?\text{ticks } n \ \varrho \ K_1 \wedge ?\text{dead } n \ \varrho \ K_2 \rangle \text{ by blast} \\ & \quad \text{hence } \langle ?\text{kills } n \ \varrho \rangle \text{ using le\_trans by blast} \\ & \quad \text{thus } \langle (\{ \varrho. \neg ?\text{ticks } n \ \varrho \ K_1 \} \cap \{ \varrho. ?\text{kills } (\text{Suc } n) \ \varrho \}) \\ & \quad \cup (\{ \varrho. ?\text{ticks } n \ \varrho \ K_1 \} \cap \{ \varrho. ?\text{dead } n \ \varrho \ K_2 \}) \\ & \quad \subseteq \{ \varrho. ?\text{kills } n \ \varrho \} \rangle \text{ by blast} \end{aligned}$$

qed

also have  $\langle \dots = \{ \varrho. \neg ?\text{ticks } n \ \varrho \ K_1 \} \cap \{ \varrho. ?\text{kills } (\text{Suc } n) \ \varrho \}$

$$\cup \{ \varrho. ?\text{ticks } n \ \varrho \ K_1 \} \cap \{ \varrho. ?\text{dead } n \ \varrho \ K_2 \} \cap \{ \varrho. ?\text{kills } (\text{Suc } n) \ \varrho \} \rangle$$

using Collect\\_cong Collect\\_disj\\_eq by auto

also have  $\langle \dots = \llbracket K_1 \nearrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket K_1 \text{ kills } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n}$

$$\cup \llbracket K_1 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket K_2 \nearrow \geq n \rrbracket_{prim}$$

$$\cap \llbracket K_1 \text{ kills } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n} \rangle \text{ by simp}$$

finally show ?thesis by blast

qed

```

fun TESL_interpretation_stepwise
  :: ('τ::linordered_field TESL_formula ⇒ nat ⇒ 'τ run set)
  ("[[ _ ]]_{TESL}^{≥ -}")
where
  <[[ [] ]]_{TESL}^{≥ n} = {0. True}>
  | <[[ φ # Φ ]]_{TESL}^{≥ n} = [[ φ ]]_{TESL}^{≥ n} ∩ [[ Φ ]]_{TESL}^{≥ n}

lemma TESL_interpretation_stepwise_fixpoint:
  <[[ Φ ]]_{TESL}^{≥ n} = ⋂ ((λφ. [[ φ ]]_{TESL}^{≥ n}) ' set Φ)>
by (induction Φ, simp, auto)

lemma TESL_interpretation_stepwise_zero:
  <[[ φ ]]_{TESL} = [[ φ ]]_{TESL}^{≥ 0}>
by (induction φ, simp+)

lemma TESL_interpretation_stepwise_zero':
  <[[ Φ ]]_{TESL} = [[ Φ ]]_{TESL}^{≥ 0}>
by (induction Φ, simp, simp add: TESL_interpretation_stepwise_zero)

lemma TESL_interpretation_stepwise_cons_morph:
  <[[ φ ]]_{TESL}^{≥ n} ∩ [[ Φ ]]_{TESL}^{≥ n} = [[ φ # Φ ]]_{TESL}^{≥ n}>
by auto

theorem TESL_interp_stepwise_composition:
  shows <[[ Φ1 @ Φ2 ]]_{TESL}^{≥ n} = [[ Φ1 ]]_{TESL}^{≥ n} ∩ [[ Φ2 ]]_{TESL}^{≥ n}>
by (induction Φ1, simp, auto)

```

## 6.3 Interpretation of configurations

```

fun HeronConf_interpretation
  :: ('τ::linordered_field config ⇒ 'τ run set)
  ("[[ _ ]]_{config}" 71)
where
  <[[ Γ, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ Φ ]]_{config} = [[ Γ ]]_{prim} ∩ [[ Ψ ]]_{TESL}^{≥ n} ∩ [[ Φ ]]_{TESL}^{≥ Suc n}>

lemma HeronConf_interp_composition:
  <[[ Γ1, n ⊢ Ψ1 ▷ Φ1 ]]_{config} ∩ [[ Γ2, n ⊢ Ψ2 ▷ Φ2 ]]_{config}
    = [[ (Γ1 @ Γ2), n ⊢ (Ψ1 @ Ψ2) ▷ (Φ1 @ Φ2) ]]_{config}>
  using TESL_interpretation_stepwise_composition symrun_interp_expansion
by (simp add: TESL_interp_stepwise_composition
    symrun_interp_expansion inf_assoc inf_left_commute)

lemma HeronConf_interp_stepwise_instant_cases:
  <[[ Γ, n ⊢ [] ▷ Φ ]]_{config} = [[ Γ, Suc n ⊢ Φ ▷ [] ]]_{config}>
proof -
  have <[[ Γ, n ⊢ [] ▷ Φ ]]_{config} = [[ Γ ]]_{prim} ∩ [[ [] ]]_{TESL}^{≥ n} ∩ [[ Φ ]]_{TESL}^{≥ Suc n}>
  by simp
  moreover have <[[ Γ, Suc n ⊢ Φ ▷ [] ]]_{config}
    = [[ Γ ]]_{prim} ∩ [[ Φ ]]_{TESL}^{≥ Suc n} ∩ [[ [] ]]_{TESL}^{≥ Suc n}>
  by simp
  moreover have <[[ Γ ]]_{prim} ∩ [[ [] ]]_{TESL}^{≥ n} ∩ [[ Φ ]]_{TESL}^{≥ Suc n}
    = [[ Γ ]]_{prim} ∩ [[ Φ ]]_{TESL}^{≥ Suc n} ∩ [[ [] ]]_{TESL}^{≥ Suc n}>
  by simp
  ultimately show ?thesis by blast
qed

lemma HeronConf_interp_stepwise_sporadicon_cases:

```

$\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $\cup \llbracket ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \downarrow n @ \tau) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config}$   
**proof -**  
**have**  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash (K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2) \# \Psi \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= \llbracket \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket (K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2) \# \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} \cap \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n}$   
**by simp**  
**moreover have**  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= \llbracket \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n}$   
 $\cap \llbracket (K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2) \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n}$   
**by simp**  
**moreover have**  $\langle \llbracket ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \downarrow n @ \tau) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= \llbracket \llbracket ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \downarrow n @ \tau) \# \Gamma) \rrbracket_{prim}$   
 $\cap \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} \cap \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n}$   
**by simp**  
**ultimately show ?thesis**  
**proof -**  
**have**  $\langle \llbracket K_1 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket K_2 \downarrow n @ \tau \rrbracket_{prim} \cup \llbracket K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n}$   
 $\cap (\llbracket \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n})$   
 $= \llbracket K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} \cap (\llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} \cap \llbracket \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim})$   
**using** `TESL_interp_stepwise_sporadicon_coind_unfold` **by blast**  
**hence**  $\langle \llbracket ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \downarrow n @ \tau) \# \Gamma) \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n}$   
 $\cup \llbracket \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} \cap \llbracket K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n}$   
 $= \llbracket (K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2) \# \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} \cap \llbracket \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim}$   
**by auto**  
**thus ?thesis by auto**  
**qed**  
**qed**

**lemma** `HeronConf_interp_stepwise_tagrel_cases:`

$\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash ((\text{time-relation } [K_1, K_2] \in R) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= \llbracket ((\llbracket \tau_{var}(K_1, n), \tau_{var}(K_2, n) \rrbracket \in R) \# \Gamma), n$   
 $\vdash \Psi \triangleright ((\text{time-relation } [K_1, K_2] \in R) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config}$   
**proof -**  
**have**  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash (\text{time-relation } [K_1, K_2] \in R) \# \Psi \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= \llbracket \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket (\text{time-relation } [K_1, K_2] \in R) \# \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n}$   
 $\cap \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n}$  **by simp**  
**moreover have**  $\langle \llbracket (\llbracket \tau_{var}(K_1, n), \tau_{var}(K_2, n) \rrbracket \in R) \# \Gamma, n$   
 $\vdash \Psi \triangleright ((\text{time-relation } [K_1, K_2] \in R) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= \llbracket (\llbracket \tau_{var}(K_1, n), \tau_{var}(K_2, n) \rrbracket \in R) \# \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n}$   
 $\cap \llbracket (\text{time-relation } [K_1, K_2] \in R) \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n}$   
**by simp**  
**ultimately show ?thesis**  
**proof -**  
**have**  $\langle \llbracket \llbracket \tau_{var}(K_1, n), \tau_{var}(K_2, n) \rrbracket \in R \rrbracket_{prim}$   
 $\cap \llbracket \text{time-relation } [K_1, K_2] \in R \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n}$   
 $\cap \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} = \llbracket (\text{time-relation } [K_1, K_2] \in R) \# \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n}$   
**using** `TESL_interp_stepwise_tagrel_coind_unfold`  
`TESL_interpretation_stepwise_cons_morph` **by blast**  
**thus ?thesis by auto**  
**qed**  
**qed**

**lemma** `HeronConf_interp_stepwise_implies_cases:`

$\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= \llbracket ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $\cup \llbracket ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config}$   
**proof -**  
**have**  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash (K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Psi \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= \llbracket \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket (K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} \cap \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n}$

```

by simp
moreover have ⟨⟦ ((K1  $\neg$ ↑ n) #  $\Gamma$ ), n  $\vdash$   $\Psi$   $\triangleright$  ((K1 implies K2) #  $\Phi$ )  $\rrbracket_{config}$ 
  = ⟨⟦ (K1  $\neg$ ↑ n) #  $\Gamma$   $\rrbracket_{prim} \cap \langle \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n}$ 
     $\cap \langle \llbracket (K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n} \rangle$  by simp
moreover have ⟨⟦ ((K1 ↑ n) # (K2 ↑ n) #  $\Gamma$ ), n  $\vdash$   $\Psi$   $\triangleright$  ((K1 implies K2) #  $\Phi$ )  $\rrbracket_{config}$ 
  = ⟨⟦ ((K1 ↑ n) # (K2 ↑ n) #  $\Gamma$ )  $\rrbracket_{prim} \cap \langle \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n}$ 
     $\cap \langle \llbracket (K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n} \rangle$  by simp
ultimately show ?thesis
proof -
  have f1: ⟨⟦ K1  $\neg$ ↑ n  $\rrbracket_{prim} \cup \langle \llbracket K_1 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \langle \llbracket K_2 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \rangle$ 
     $\cap \langle \llbracket K_1 \text{ implies } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n} \cap \langle \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n}$ 
     $\cap \langle \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n} \rangle$ 
    = ⟨⟦ (K1 implies K2) #  $\Psi$   $\rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} \cap \langle \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n} \rangle$ 
  using TESL_interp_stepwise_implies_coind_unfold
  TESL_interpretation_stepwise_cons_morph by blast
  have ⟨⟦ K1  $\neg$ ↑ n  $\rrbracket_{prim} \cap \langle \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cup \langle \llbracket K_1 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \langle \llbracket (K_2 \uparrow n) \# \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \rangle$ 
    = ⟨⟦ K1  $\neg$ ↑ n  $\rrbracket_{prim} \cup \langle \llbracket K_1 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \langle \llbracket K_2 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \rangle \cap \langle \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \rangle$ 
  by force
  hence ⟨⟦  $\Gamma$ , n  $\vdash$  ((K1 implies K2) #  $\Psi$ )  $\triangleright$   $\Phi$   $\rrbracket_{config}$ 
    = ⟨⟦ K1  $\neg$ ↑ n  $\rrbracket_{prim} \cap \langle \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cup \langle \llbracket K_1 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \langle \llbracket (K_2 \uparrow n) \# \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \rangle$ 
       $\cap \langle \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} \cap \langle \llbracket (K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n} \rangle$ 
    using f1 by (simp add: inf_left_commute inf_assoc)
  thus ?thesis by (simp add: Int_Un_distrib2 inf_assoc)
qed
qed

lemma HeronConf_interp_stepwise_implies_not_cases:
  ⟨⟦  $\Gamma$ , n  $\vdash$  ((K1 implies not K2) #  $\Psi$ )  $\triangleright$   $\Phi$   $\rrbracket_{config}$ 
  = ⟨⟦ ((K1  $\neg$ ↑ n) #  $\Gamma$ ), n  $\vdash$   $\Psi$   $\triangleright$  ((K1 implies not K2) #  $\Phi$ )  $\rrbracket_{config}$ 
     $\cup \langle \llbracket ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \neg\uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ implies not } K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$ 
proof -
  have ⟨⟦  $\Gamma$ , n  $\vdash$  ((K1 implies not K2) #  $\Psi$ )  $\triangleright$   $\Phi$   $\rrbracket_{config}$ 
    = ⟨⟦  $\Gamma$   $\rrbracket_{prim} \cap \langle \llbracket (K_1 \text{ implies not } K_2) \# \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} \cap \langle \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n} \rangle$ 
  by simp
  moreover have ⟨⟦ ((K1  $\neg$ ↑ n) #  $\Gamma$ ), n  $\vdash$   $\Psi$   $\triangleright$  ((K1 implies not K2) #  $\Phi$ )  $\rrbracket_{config}$ 
    = ⟨⟦ (K1  $\neg$ ↑ n) #  $\Gamma$   $\rrbracket_{prim} \cap \langle \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n}$ 
       $\cap \langle \llbracket (K_1 \text{ implies not } K_2) \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n} \rangle$  by simp
  moreover have ⟨⟦ ((K1 ↑ n) # (K2  $\neg$ ↑ n) #  $\Gamma$ ), n  $\vdash$   $\Psi$   $\triangleright$  ((K1 implies not K2) #  $\Phi$ )  $\rrbracket_{config}$ 
    = ⟨⟦ ((K1 ↑ n) # (K2  $\neg$ ↑ n) #  $\Gamma$ )  $\rrbracket_{prim} \cap \langle \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n}$ 
       $\cap \langle \llbracket (K_1 \text{ implies not } K_2) \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n} \rangle$  by simp
  ultimately show ?thesis
  proof -
    have f1: ⟨⟦ K1  $\neg$ ↑ n  $\rrbracket_{prim} \cup \langle \llbracket K_1 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \langle \llbracket K_2 \neg\uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \rangle$ 
       $\cap \langle \llbracket K_1 \text{ implies not } K_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n} \cap \langle \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} \cap \langle \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n} \rangle$ 
      = ⟨⟦ (K1 implies not K2) #  $\Psi$   $\rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} \cap \langle \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n} \rangle$ 
    using TESL_interp_stepwise_implies_not_coind_unfold
    TESL_interpretation_stepwise_cons_morph by blast
    have ⟨⟦ K1  $\neg$ ↑ n  $\rrbracket_{prim} \cap \langle \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cup \langle \llbracket K_1 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \langle \llbracket (K_2 \neg\uparrow n) \# \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \rangle$ 
      = ⟨⟦ K1  $\neg$ ↑ n  $\rrbracket_{prim} \cup \langle \llbracket K_1 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \langle \llbracket K_2 \neg\uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \rangle \cap \langle \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \rangle$ 
    by force
    then have ⟨⟦  $\Gamma$ , n  $\vdash$  ((K1 implies not K2) #  $\Psi$ )  $\triangleright$   $\Phi$   $\rrbracket_{config}$ 
      = ⟨⟦ K1  $\neg$ ↑ n  $\rrbracket_{prim} \cap \langle \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cup \langle \llbracket K_1 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \langle \llbracket (K_2 \neg\uparrow n) \# \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \rangle$ 
         $\cap \langle \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} \cap \langle \llbracket (K_1 \text{ implies not } K_2) \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n} \rangle$ 
      using f1 by (simp add: inf_left_commute inf_assoc)
    thus ?thesis by (simp add: Int_Un_distrib2 inf_assoc)
  qed
qed
qed

```

lemma HeronConf\_interp\_stepwise\_timedelayed\_cases:

$\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= \llbracket ((K_1 \neg\uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $\cup \llbracket ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 @ n \oplus \delta\tau \Rightarrow K_3) \# \Gamma), n$   
 $\vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$   
**proof -**  
**have** 1:  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash (K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Psi \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= \llbracket \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket (K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n}$   
 $\cap \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n} \rangle$  **by simp**  
**moreover have**  $\langle \llbracket ((K_1 \neg\uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n$   
 $\vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= \llbracket \llbracket (K_1 \neg\uparrow n) \# \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n}$   
 $\cap \llbracket (K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n} \rangle$   
**by simp**  
**moreover have**  $\langle \llbracket ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 @ n \oplus \delta\tau \Rightarrow K_3) \# \Gamma), n$   
 $\vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= \llbracket \llbracket (K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 @ n \oplus \delta\tau \Rightarrow K_3) \# \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n}$   
 $\cap \llbracket (K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n} \rangle$   
**by simp**  
**ultimately show ?thesis**  
**proof -**  
**have**  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash (K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Psi \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= \llbracket \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap (\llbracket (K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n}$   
 $\cap \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n}) \rangle$   
**using 1 by blast**  
**hence**  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash (K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Psi \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= (\llbracket K_1 \neg\uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cup \llbracket K_1 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket K_2 @ n \oplus \delta\tau \Rightarrow K_3 \rrbracket_{prim})$   
 $\cap (\llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap (\llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n}$   
 $\cap \llbracket (K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n})) \rangle$   
**using** `TESL_interpretation_stepwise_cons_morph`  
`TESL_interp_stepwise_timedelayed_coind_unfold`  
**proof -**  
**have**  $\langle \llbracket (K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n}$   
 $= (\llbracket K_1 \neg\uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cup \llbracket K_1 \uparrow n \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket K_2 @ n \oplus \delta\tau \Rightarrow K_3 \rrbracket_{prim})$   
 $\cap \llbracket K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n} \cap \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} \rangle$   
**using** `TESL_interp_stepwise_timedelayed_coind_unfold`  
`TESL_interpretation_stepwise_cons_morph` **by blast**  
**then show ?thesis**  
**by** (`simp add: Int_assoc Int_left_commute`)  
**qed**  
**then show ?thesis by** (`simp add: inf_assoc inf_sup_distrib2`)  
**qed**  
**qed**

lemma HeronConf\_interp\_stepwise\_weakly\_precedes\_cases:

$\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ weakly precedes } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= \llbracket ((\llbracket \# \leq K_2 n, \# \leq K_1 n \rrbracket \in (\lambda(x,y). x \leq y)) \# \Gamma), n$   
 $\vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ weakly precedes } K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$   
**proof -**  
**have**  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash (K_1 \text{ weakly precedes } K_2) \# \Psi \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= \llbracket \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket (K_1 \text{ weakly precedes } K_2) \# \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n}$   
 $\cap \llbracket \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n} \rangle$  **by simp**  
**moreover have**  $\langle \llbracket ((\llbracket \# \leq K_2 n, \# \leq K_1 n \rrbracket \in (\lambda(x,y). x \leq y)) \# \Gamma), n$   
 $\vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ weakly precedes } K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config}$   
 $= \llbracket \llbracket (\llbracket \# \leq K_2 n, \# \leq K_1 n \rrbracket \in (\lambda(x,y). x \leq y)) \# \Gamma \rrbracket_{prim}$   
 $\cap \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n} \cap \llbracket (K_1 \text{ weakly precedes } K_2) \# \Phi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n} \rangle$   
**by simp**  
**ultimately show ?thesis**

```

proof -
  have <[ [ #≤ K2 n, #< K1 n ] ∈ (λ(x,y). x≤y) ]prim
    ∩ [ [ K1 weakly precedes K2 ]TESL ≥ Suc n ∩ [ [ Ψ ]TESL ≥ n
      = [ [ (K1 weakly precedes K2) # Ψ ]TESL ≥ n)
    using TESL_interp_stepwise_weakly_precedes_coind_unfold
      TESL_interpretation_stepwise_cons_morph by blast
  thus ?thesis by auto
qed

```

lemma HeronConf\_interp\_stepwise\_strictly\_precedes\_cases:

```

<[ Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 strictly precedes K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ ]config
= <[ ([ #≤ K2 n, #< K1 n ] ∈ (λ(x,y). x≤y)) # Γ, n
  ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 strictly precedes K2) # Φ) ]config >

```

```

proof -
  have <[ Γ, n ⊢ (K1 strictly precedes K2) # Ψ ▷ Φ ]config
    = [ [ Γ ]prim ∩ [ [ (K1 strictly precedes K2) # Ψ ]TESL ≥ n
      ∩ [ [ Φ ]TESL ≥ Suc n) by simp
  moreover have <[ ([ #≤ K2 n, #< K1 n ] ∈ (λ(x,y). x≤y)) # Γ, n
    ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 strictly precedes K2) # Φ) ]config
    = [ [ ([ #≤ K2 n, #< K1 n ] ∈ (λ(x,y). x≤y)) # Γ ]prim
      ∩ [ [ Ψ ]TESL ≥ n
      ∩ [ [ (K1 strictly precedes K2) # Φ ]TESL ≥ Suc n) by simp
  ultimately show ?thesis

```

```

proof -
  have <[ [ #≤ K2 n, #< K1 n ] ∈ (λ(x,y). x≤y) ]prim
    ∩ [ [ K1 strictly precedes K2 ]TESL ≥ Suc n ∩ [ [ Ψ ]TESL ≥ n
    = [ [ (K1 strictly precedes K2) # Ψ ]TESL ≥ n)
  using TESL_interp_stepwise_strictly_precedes_coind_unfold
    TESL_interpretation_stepwise_cons_morph by blast
  thus ?thesis by auto
qed

```

lemma HeronConf\_interp\_stepwise\_kills\_cases:

```

<[ Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 kills K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ ]config
= <[ ((K1 ↗ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 kills K2) # Φ) ]config
  ∪ <[ ((K1 ↗ n) # (K2 ↗ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 kills K2) # Φ) ]config >

```

```

proof -
  have <[ Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 kills K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ ]config
    = [ [ Γ ]prim ∩ [ [ (K1 kills K2) # Ψ ]TESL ≥ n ∩ [ [ Φ ]TESL ≥ Suc n)
  by simp
  moreover have <[ ((K1 ↗ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 kills K2) # Φ) ]config
    = [ [ (K1 ↗ n) # Γ ]prim ∩ [ [ Ψ ]TESL ≥ n
      ∩ [ [ (K1 kills K2) # Φ ]TESL ≥ Suc n) by simp
  moreover have <[ ((K1 ↗ n) # (K2 ↗ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 kills K2) # Φ) ]config
    = [ [ (K1 ↗ n) # (K2 ↗ n) # Γ ]prim ∩ [ [ Ψ ]TESL ≥ n
      ∩ [ [ (K1 kills K2) # Φ ]TESL ≥ Suc n) by simp
  ultimately show ?thesis

```

```

proof -
  have <[ [ (K1 kills K2) # Ψ ]TESL ≥ n
    = <[ (K1 ↗ n) ]prim ∪ <[ (K1 ↗ n) ]prim ∩ <[ (K2 ↗ n) ]prim >
    ∩ [ [ (K1 kills K2) ]TESL ≥ Suc n ∩ [ [ Ψ ]TESL ≥ n)
  using TESL_interp_stepwise_kills_coind_unfold
    TESL_interpretation_stepwise_cons_morph by blast
  thus ?thesis by auto
qed

```

**end**



# Chapter 7

## Main Theorems

```
theory Hygge_Theory
imports
  Corecursive_Prop
```

```
begin
```

### 7.1 Initial configuration

Solving a specification  $\Psi$  means to start operational semantics at initial configuration  $\square$ ,  $0 \vdash \Psi \triangleright \square$

```
theorem solve_start:
  shows  $\langle \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \square, 0 \vdash \Psi \triangleright \square \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$ 
  proof -
    have  $\langle \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} = \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq 0} \rangle$ 
    by (simp add: TESL_interpretation_stepwise_zero')
    moreover have  $\langle \llbracket \square, 0 \vdash \Psi \triangleright \square \rrbracket_{config} = \llbracket \square \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq 0} \cap \llbracket \square \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } 0} \rangle$ 
    by simp
    ultimately show ?thesis by auto
  qed
```

### 7.2 Soundness

```
lemma sound_reduction:
  assumes  $\langle (\Gamma_1, n_1 \vdash \Psi_1 \triangleright \Phi_1) \hookrightarrow (\Gamma_2, n_2 \vdash \Psi_2 \triangleright \Phi_2) \rangle$ 
  shows  $\langle \llbracket \Gamma_1 \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \Psi_1 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n_1} \cap \llbracket \Phi_1 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n_1} \supseteq \llbracket \Gamma_2 \rrbracket_{prim} \cap \llbracket \Psi_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq n_2} \cap \llbracket \Phi_2 \rrbracket_{TESL}^{\geq \text{Suc } n_2} \rangle$  (is ?P)
  proof -
    from assms consider
      (a)  $\langle (\Gamma_1, n_1 \vdash \Psi_1 \triangleright \Phi_1) \hookrightarrow_i (\Gamma_2, n_2 \vdash \Psi_2 \triangleright \Phi_2) \rangle$ 
    | (b)  $\langle (\Gamma_1, n_1 \vdash \Psi_1 \triangleright \Phi_1) \hookrightarrow_e (\Gamma_2, n_2 \vdash \Psi_2 \triangleright \Phi_2) \rangle$ 
    using operational_semantics_step.simps by blast
    thus ?thesis
  proof (cases)
    case a
    thus ?thesis by (simp add: operational_semantics_intro.simps)
  next
    case b thus ?thesis
    proof (rule operational_semantics_elim.cases)
```

```

fix  $\Gamma$  n  $K_1$   $\tau$   $K_2$   $\Psi$   $\Phi$ 
assume  $\langle (\Gamma_1, n_1 \vdash \Psi_1 \triangleright \Phi_1) = (\Gamma, n \vdash (K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2) \# \Psi \triangleright \Phi) \rangle$ 
and  $\langle (\Gamma_2, n_2 \vdash \Psi_2 \triangleright \Phi_2) = (\Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2) \# \Phi)) \rangle$ 
thus ?P
using HeronConf_interp_stepwise_sporadicon_cases HeronConf_interpretation.simps
by blast
next
fix  $\Gamma$  n  $K_1$   $\tau$   $K_2$   $\Psi$   $\Phi$ 
assume  $\langle (\Gamma_1, n_1 \vdash \Psi_1 \triangleright \Phi_1) = (\Gamma, n \vdash (K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2) \# \Psi \triangleright \Phi) \rangle$ 
and  $\langle (\Gamma_2, n_2 \vdash \Psi_2 \triangleright \Phi_2) = (((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \downarrow n @ \tau) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright \Phi) \rangle$ 
thus ?P
using HeronConf_interp_stepwise_sporadicon_cases HeronConf_interpretation.simps
by blast
next
fix  $\Gamma$  n  $K_1$   $K_2$  R  $\Psi$   $\Phi$ 
assume  $\langle (\Gamma_1, n_1 \vdash \Psi_1 \triangleright \Phi_1) = (\Gamma, n \vdash (\text{time-relation } [K_1, K_2] \in R) \# \Psi \triangleright \Phi) \rangle$ 
and  $\langle (\Gamma_2, n_2 \vdash \Psi_2 \triangleright \Phi_2) = (((\tau_{var} (K_1, n), \tau_{var} (K_2, n)] \in R) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((\text{time-relation } [K_1, K_2] \in R) \# \Phi)) \rangle$ 
thus ?P
using HeronConf_interp_stepwise_tagrel_cases HeronConf_interpretation.simps by
blast
next
fix  $\Gamma$  n  $K_1$   $K_2$   $\Psi$   $\Phi$ 
assume  $\langle (\Gamma_1, n_1 \vdash \Psi_1 \triangleright \Phi_1) = (\Gamma, n \vdash (K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Psi \triangleright \Phi) \rangle$ 
and  $\langle (\Gamma_2, n_2 \vdash \Psi_2 \triangleright \Phi_2) = (((K_1 \neg \uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Phi)) \rangle$ 
thus ?P
using HeronConf_interp_stepwise_implies_cases HeronConf_interpretation.simps by
blast
next
fix  $\Gamma$  n  $K_1$   $K_2$   $\Psi$   $\Phi$ 
assume  $\langle (\Gamma_1, n_1 \vdash \Psi_1 \triangleright \Phi_1) = (\Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi) \rangle$ 
and  $\langle (\Gamma_2, n_2 \vdash \Psi_2 \triangleright \Phi_2) = (((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ implies } K_2) \# \Phi)) \rangle$ 
thus ?P
using HeronConf_interp_stepwise_implies_cases HeronConf_interpretation.simps by
blast
next
fix  $\Gamma$  n  $K_1$   $K_2$   $\Psi$   $\Phi$ 
assume  $\langle (\Gamma_1, n_1 \vdash \Psi_1 \triangleright \Phi_1) = (\Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ implies not } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi) \rangle$ 
and  $\langle (\Gamma_2, n_2 \vdash \Psi_2 \triangleright \Phi_2) = (((K_1 \neg \uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ implies not } K_2) \# \Phi)) \rangle$ 
thus ?P
using HeronConf_interp_stepwise_implies_not_cases HeronConf_interpretation.simps
by blast
next
fix  $\Gamma$  n  $K_1$   $K_2$   $\Psi$   $\Phi$ 
assume  $\langle (\Gamma_1, n_1 \vdash \Psi_1 \triangleright \Phi_1) = (\Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ implies not } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi) \rangle$ 
and  $\langle (\Gamma_2, n_2 \vdash \Psi_2 \triangleright \Phi_2) = (((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \neg \uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ implies not } K_2) \# \Phi)) \rangle$ 
thus ?P
using HeronConf_interp_stepwise_implies_not_cases HeronConf_interpretation.simps
by blast
next
fix  $\Gamma$  n  $K_1$   $\delta\tau$   $K_2$   $K_3$   $\Psi$   $\Phi$ 
assume  $\langle (\Gamma_1, n_1 \vdash \Psi_1 \triangleright \Phi_1) = (\Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi) \rangle$ 
and  $\langle (\Gamma_2, n_2 \vdash \Psi_2 \triangleright \Phi_2) = (((K_1 \neg \uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Phi)) \rangle$ 
thus ?P
using HeronConf_interp_stepwise_timedelayed_cases HeronConf_interpretation.simps

```

```

by blast
next
  fix  $\Gamma$   $n$   $K_1$   $\delta\tau$   $K_2$   $K_3$   $\Psi$   $\Phi$ 
  assume  $\langle \Gamma_1, n_1 \vdash \Psi_1 \triangleright \Phi_1 \rangle = \langle \Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi \rangle$ 
  and  $\langle \Gamma_2, n_2 \vdash \Psi_2 \triangleright \Phi_2 \rangle = \langle ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 @ n \oplus \delta\tau \Rightarrow K_3) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ time-delayed by } \delta\tau \text{ on } K_2 \text{ implies } K_3) \# \Phi) \rangle$ 
  thus ?P
  using HeronConf_interp_stepwise_timedelayed_cases HeronConf_interpretation.simps
by blast
next
  fix  $\Gamma$   $n$   $K_1$   $K_2$   $\Psi$   $\Phi$ 
  assume  $\langle \Gamma_1, n_1 \vdash \Psi_1 \triangleright \Phi_1 \rangle = \langle \Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ weakly precedes } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi \rangle$ 
  and  $\langle \Gamma_2, n_2 \vdash \Psi_2 \triangleright \Phi_2 \rangle = \langle (([\# \leq K_2 n, \# \leq K_1 n] \in (\lambda(x, y). x \leq y)) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ weakly precedes } K_2) \# \Phi) \rangle$ 
  thus ?P
  using HeronConf_interp_stepwise_weakly_precedes_cases HeronConf_interpretation.simps
by blast
next
  fix  $\Gamma$   $n$   $K_1$   $K_2$   $\Psi$   $\Phi$ 
  assume  $\langle \Gamma_1, n_1 \vdash \Psi_1 \triangleright \Phi_1 \rangle = \langle \Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ strictly precedes } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi \rangle$ 
  and  $\langle \Gamma_2, n_2 \vdash \Psi_2 \triangleright \Phi_2 \rangle = \langle (([\# < K_2 n, \# < K_1 n] \in (\lambda(x, y). x \leq y)) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ strictly precedes } K_2) \# \Phi) \rangle$ 
  thus ?P
  using HeronConf_interp_stepwise_strictly_precedes_cases HeronConf_interpretation.simps
by blast
next
  fix  $\Gamma$   $n$   $K_1$   $K_2$   $\Psi$   $\Phi$ 
  assume  $\langle \Gamma_1, n_1 \vdash \Psi_1 \triangleright \Phi_1 \rangle = \langle \Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ kills } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi \rangle$ 
  and  $\langle \Gamma_2, n_2 \vdash \Psi_2 \triangleright \Phi_2 \rangle = \langle ((K_1 \neg \uparrow n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ kills } K_2) \# \Phi) \rangle$ 
  thus ?P
  using HeronConf_interp_stepwise_kills_cases HeronConf_interpretation.simps by
blast
next
  fix  $\Gamma$   $n$   $K_1$   $K_2$   $\Psi$   $\Phi$ 
  assume  $\langle \Gamma_1, n_1 \vdash \Psi_1 \triangleright \Phi_1 \rangle = \langle \Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ kills } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi \rangle$ 
  and  $\langle \Gamma_2, n_2 \vdash \Psi_2 \triangleright \Phi_2 \rangle = \langle ((K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \neg \uparrow \geq n) \# \Gamma), n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ kills } K_2) \# \Phi) \rangle$ 
  thus ?P
  using HeronConf_interp_stepwise_kills_cases HeronConf_interpretation.simps by
blast
qed
qed
qed

```

inductive\_cases step\_elim:  $\langle S_1 \hookrightarrow S_2 \rangle$

lemma sound\_reduction':

assumes  $\langle S_1 \hookrightarrow S_2 \rangle$

shows  $\langle \llbracket S_1 \rrbracket_{config} \supseteq \llbracket S_2 \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$

proof -

have  $\langle \forall s_1 s_2. (\llbracket s_2 \rrbracket_{config} \subseteq \llbracket s_1 \rrbracket_{config}) \vee \neg(s_1 \hookrightarrow s_2) \rangle$

using sound\_reduction by fastforce

thus ?thesis using assms by blast

qed

lemma sound\_reduction\_generalized:

assumes  $\langle S_1 \hookrightarrow^k S_2 \rangle$

shows  $\langle \llbracket S_1 \rrbracket_{config} \supseteq \llbracket S_2 \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$

```

proof -
  from assms show ?thesis
  proof (induct k arbitrary: S2)
    case 0
      hence *: (S1  $\hookrightarrow^0$  S2  $\implies$  S1 = S2) by auto
      moreover have (S1 = S2) using * "0.prem" by linarith
      ultimately show ?case by auto
    next
      case (Suc k)
      thus ?case
      proof -
        fix k :: nat
        assume ff: (S1  $\hookrightarrow^{\text{Suc } k}$  S2)
        assume hi: ( $\bigwedge S_2. S_1 \hookrightarrow^k S_2 \implies \llbracket S_2 \rrbracket_{\text{config}} \subseteq \llbracket S_1 \rrbracket_{\text{config}}$ )
        obtain Sn where red_decomp: ((S1  $\hookrightarrow^k$  Sn)  $\wedge$  (Sn  $\hookrightarrow$  S2)) using ff by auto
        hence (llbracket S1 \rrbracketconfig  $\supseteq$  llbracket Sn \rrbracketconfig) using hi by simp
        also have (llbracket Sn \rrbracketconfig  $\supseteq$  llbracket S2 \rrbracketconfig) by (simp add: red_decomp sound_reduction')
        ultimately show (llbracket S1 \rrbracketconfig  $\supseteq$  llbracket S2 \rrbracketconfig) by simp
      qed
    qed
  qed

```

From initial configuration, any reduction step number  $k$  providing a configuration  $s$  will denote runs from initial specification  $\Psi$ .

```

theorem soundness:
  assumes (llbracket [], 0 \vdash \Psi \triangleright [] \rrbracket \hookrightarrow^k S)
  shows (llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL} \supseteq llbracket S \rrbracket_{\text{config}})
  using assms sound_reduction_generalized solve_start by blast

```

### 7.3 Completeness

```

lemma complete_direct_successors:
  shows (llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{\text{config}} \subseteq (\bigcup_{X \in \mathcal{C}_{\text{next}}} (\Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright \Phi). \llbracket X \rrbracket_{\text{config}}))
  proof (induct \Psi)
    case Nil
      show ?case
      using HeronConf_interp_stepwise_instant_cases operational_semantics_step.simps
      operational_semantics_intro.instant_i
      by fastforce
    next
      case (Cons \psi \Psi)
      then show ?case
      proof (cases \psi)
        case (SporadicOn K1 \tau K2)
          then show ?thesis
          using HeronConf_interp_stepwise_sporadicon_cases[of \Gamma \langle n \rangle \langle K1 \rangle \langle \tau \rangle \langle K2 \rangle \langle \Psi \rangle \langle \Phi \rangle]
          Cnext_solve_sporadicon[of \Gamma \langle n \rangle \langle \Psi \rangle \langle K1 \rangle \langle \tau \rangle \langle K2 \rangle \langle \Phi \rangle] by blast
        next
          case (TagRelation K1 K2 R)
            then show ?thesis
            using HeronConf_interp_stepwise_tagrel_cases[of \Gamma \langle n \rangle \langle K1 \rangle \langle K2 \rangle \langle R \rangle \langle \Psi \rangle \langle \Phi \rangle]
            Cnext_solve_tagrel[of \langle K1 \rangle \langle n \rangle \langle K2 \rangle \langle R \rangle \langle \Gamma \rangle \langle \Psi \rangle \langle \Phi \rangle] by blast
        next
          case (Implies K1 K2)
            then show ?thesis
            using HeronConf_interp_stepwise_implies_cases[of \Gamma \langle n \rangle \langle K1 \rangle \langle K2 \rangle \langle \Psi \rangle \langle \Phi \rangle]
            Cnext_solve_implies[of \langle K1 \rangle \langle n \rangle \langle \Gamma \rangle \langle \Psi \rangle \langle K2 \rangle \langle \Phi \rangle] by blast
      qed

```

```

next
  case (ImpliesNot K1 K2)
  then show ?thesis
    using HeronConf_interp_stepwise_implies_not_cases[of  $\langle \Gamma \rangle \langle n \rangle \langle K1 \rangle \langle K2 \rangle \langle \Psi \rangle \langle \Phi \rangle$ ]
      Cnext_solve_implies_not[of  $\langle K1 \rangle \langle n \rangle \langle \Gamma \rangle \langle \Psi \rangle \langle K2 \rangle \langle \Phi \rangle$ ] by blast
next
  case (TimeDelayedBy Kmast  $\tau$  Kmeas Kslave)
  thus ?thesis
    using HeronConf_interp_stepwise_timedelayed_cases[of  $\langle \Gamma \rangle \langle n \rangle \langle Kmast \rangle \langle \tau \rangle \langle Kmeas \rangle$ 
       $\langle Kslave \rangle \langle \Psi \rangle \langle \Phi \rangle$ ]
      Cnext_solve_timedelayed[of  $\langle Kmast \rangle \langle n \rangle \langle \Gamma \rangle \langle \Psi \rangle \langle \tau \rangle \langle Kmeas \rangle \langle Kslave \rangle \langle \Phi \rangle$ ] by
blast
next
  case (WeaklyPrecedes K1 K2)
  then show ?thesis
    using HeronConf_interp_stepwise_weakly_precedes_cases[of  $\langle \Gamma \rangle \langle n \rangle \langle K1 \rangle \langle K2 \rangle \langle \Psi \rangle$ 
       $\langle \Phi \rangle$ ]
      Cnext_solve_weakly_precedes[of  $\langle K2 \rangle \langle n \rangle \langle K1 \rangle \langle \Gamma \rangle \langle \Psi \rangle \langle \Phi \rangle$ ]
    by blast
next
  case (StrictlyPrecedes K1 K2)
  then show ?thesis
    using HeronConf_interp_stepwise_strictly_precedes_cases[of  $\langle \Gamma \rangle \langle n \rangle \langle K1 \rangle \langle K2 \rangle \langle \Psi \rangle$ 
       $\langle \Phi \rangle$ ]
      Cnext_solve_strictly_precedes[of  $\langle K2 \rangle \langle n \rangle \langle K1 \rangle \langle \Gamma \rangle \langle \Psi \rangle \langle \Phi \rangle$ ]
    by blast
next
  case (Kills K1 K2)
  then show ?thesis
    using HeronConf_interp_stepwise_kills_cases[of  $\langle \Gamma \rangle \langle n \rangle \langle K1 \rangle \langle K2 \rangle \langle \Psi \rangle \langle \Phi \rangle$ ]
      Cnext_solve_kills[of  $\langle K1 \rangle \langle n \rangle \langle \Gamma \rangle \langle \Psi \rangle \langle K2 \rangle \langle \Phi \rangle$ ] by blast
qed
qed

lemma complete_direct_successors':
  shows  $\langle \llbracket S \rrbracket_{config} \subseteq (\bigcup_{X \in \mathcal{C}_{next}} S. \llbracket X \rrbracket_{config}) \rangle$ 
proof -
  from HeronConf_interpretation.cases obtain  $\Gamma \ n \ \Psi \ \Phi$  where  $\langle S = (\Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright \Phi) \rangle$  by
blast
  with complete_direct_successors[of  $\langle \Gamma \rangle \langle n \rangle \langle \Psi \rangle \langle \Phi \rangle$ ] show ?thesis by simp
qed

lemma branch_existence:
  assumes  $\langle \varrho \in \llbracket S_1 \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$ 
  shows  $\langle \exists S_2. (S_1 \hookrightarrow S_2) \wedge (\varrho \in \llbracket S_2 \rrbracket_{config}) \rangle$ 
proof -
  from assms complete_direct_successors' have  $\langle \varrho \in (\bigcup_{X \in \mathcal{C}_{next}} S_1. \llbracket X \rrbracket_{config}) \rangle$  by blast
  hence  $\langle \exists s \in \mathcal{C}_{next} S_1. \varrho \in \llbracket s \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$  by simp
  thus ?thesis by blast
qed

lemma branch_existence':
  assumes  $\langle \varrho \in \llbracket S_1 \rrbracket_{config} \rangle$ 
  shows  $\langle \exists S_2. (S_1 \hookrightarrow^k S_2) \wedge (\varrho \in \llbracket S_2 \rrbracket_{config}) \rangle$ 
proof (induct k)
  case 0
  then show ?case by (simp add: assms)
next
  case (Suc k)

```

```

then show ?case
using branch_existence relpowp_Suc_I[of ⟨k⟩ ⟨operational_semantics_step⟩] by blast
qed

```

Any run from initial specification  $\Psi$  has a corresponding configuration  $S$  at any reduction step number  $k$  starting from initial configuration.

```

theorem completeness:
  assumes ⟨ $\varrho \in \llbracket \Psi \rrbracket_{TESL}$ ⟩
  shows ⟨ $\exists S. (\llbracket \cdot, 0 \vdash \Psi \triangleright \cdot \rrbracket \hookrightarrow^k S) \wedge \varrho \in \llbracket S \rrbracket_{config}$ ⟩
  using assms branch_existence' solve_start by blast

```

## 7.4 Progress

```

lemma instant_index_increase:
  assumes ⟨ $\varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config}$ ⟩
  shows ⟨ $\exists \Gamma_k \Psi_k \Phi_k k. ((\Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright \Phi) \hookrightarrow^k (\Gamma_k, \text{Suc } n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k)) \wedge \varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma_k, \text{Suc } n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k \rrbracket_{config}$ ⟩
proof (insert assms, induct  $\Psi$  arbitrary:  $\Gamma \Phi$ )
  case (Nil  $\Gamma \Phi$ )
  then show ?case
  proof -
    have ⟨ $(\Gamma, n \vdash \cdot \triangleright \Phi) \hookrightarrow^1 (\Gamma, \text{Suc } n \vdash \Phi \triangleright \cdot)$ ⟩
    using instant_i intro_part by fastforce
    moreover have ⟨ $\llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash \cdot \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config} = \llbracket \Gamma, \text{Suc } n \vdash \Phi \triangleright \cdot \rrbracket_{config}$ ⟩
    by auto
    moreover have ⟨ $\varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma, \text{Suc } n \vdash \Phi \triangleright \cdot \rrbracket_{config}$ ⟩
    using assms Nil.premis calculation(2) by blast
    ultimately show ?thesis by blast
  qed
next
  case (Cons  $\psi \Psi$ )
  then show ?case
  proof (induct  $\psi$ )
    case (SporadicOn  $K_1 \tau K_2$ )
    have branches: ⟨ $\llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config} = \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config} \cup \llbracket (K_1 \uparrow n) \# (K_2 \downarrow n \otimes \tau) \# \Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright \Phi \rrbracket_{config}$ ⟩
    using HeronConf_interp_stepwise_sporadicon_cases by simp
    have br1: ⟨ $\varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config} \implies \exists \Gamma_k \Psi_k \Phi_k k. ((\Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi) \hookrightarrow^k (\Gamma_k, \text{Suc } n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k)) \wedge \varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma_k, \text{Suc } n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k \rrbracket_{config}$ ⟩
    proof -
      assume h1: ⟨ $\varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2) \# \Phi) \rrbracket_{config}$ ⟩
      hence ⟨ $\exists \Gamma_k \Psi_k \Phi_k k. ((\Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2) \# \Phi)) \hookrightarrow^k (\Gamma_k, \text{Suc } n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k)) \wedge (\varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma_k, \text{Suc } n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k \rrbracket_{config})$ ⟩
      using h1 SporadicOn.premis by simp
      from this obtain  $\Gamma_k \Psi_k \Phi_k k$  where
        fp:⟨ $(\Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2) \# \Phi)) \hookrightarrow^k (\Gamma_k, \text{Suc } n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k)$ ⟩
         $\wedge \varrho \in \llbracket \Gamma_k, \text{Suc } n \vdash \Psi_k \triangleright \Phi_k \rrbracket_{config}$ ⟩ by blast
      have
        ⟨ $(\Gamma, n \vdash ((K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2) \# \Psi) \triangleright \Phi) \hookrightarrow (\Gamma, n \vdash \Psi \triangleright ((K_1 \text{ sporadic } \tau \text{ on } K_2) \# \Phi))$ ⟩
      by (simp add: elims_part sporadic_on_e1)
    qed
  end
end

```

```

with fp relpowp_Suc_I2 have
  <((Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 sporadic τ on K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ) ⇝Suc k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk}))>
by auto
  thus ?thesis using fp by blast
qed
have br2: <ϱ ∈ [ [ (K1 ↑ n) # (K2 ↓ n @ τ) # Γ, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ Φ ] ]config
  ⇒ ∃ Γk Ψk Φk k. <((Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 sporadic τ on K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ)
  ⇝k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk}))>
  ∧ ϱ ∈ [ [ Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk ] ]config>
proof -
  assume h2: <ϱ ∈ [ [ (K1 ↑ n) # (K2 ↓ n @ τ) # Γ, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ Φ ] ]config>
  hence <∃ Γk Ψk Φk k. <((K1 ↑ n) # (K2 ↓ n @ τ) # Γ, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ Φ)
  ⇝k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk}))>
  ∧ ϱ ∈ [ [ Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk ] ]config>
  using h2 SporadicOn.premis by simp

  from this obtain Γk Ψk Φk k where fp:<(((K1 ↑ n) # (K2 ↓ n @ τ) # Γ),
n ⊢ Ψ ▷ Φ)
  ⇝k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk}))>
  and rc:<ϱ ∈ [ [ Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk ] ]config> by blast
  have pc:<((Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 sporadic τ on K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ)
  ⇝ ((K1 ↑ n) # (K2 ↓ n @ τ) # Γ, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ Φ)> by (simp add: elims_part
sporadic_on_e2)
  hence <((Γ, n ⊢ (K1 sporadic τ on K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ) ⇝Suc k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷
Φk}))>
    using fp relpowp_Suc_I2 by auto
  with rc show ?thesis by blast
qed
from branches SporadicOn.premis(2) have
  <ϱ ∈ [ [ Γ, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 sporadic τ on K2) # Φ) ] ]config
  ∪ [ [ (K1 ↑ n) # (K2 ↓ n @ τ) # Γ, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ Φ ] ]config>
  by simp
with br1 br2 show ?case by blast
next
case (TagRelation K1 K2 R)
have branches: <[ [ Γ, n ⊢ ((time-relation [K1, K2] ∈ R) # Ψ) ▷ Φ ] ]config
  = [ [ (([τvar(K1, n), τvar(K2, n)] ∈ R) # Γ), n
  ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((time-relation [K1, K2] ∈ R) # Φ) ] ]config>
  using HeronConf_interp_stepwise_tagrel_cases by simp
thus ?case
proof -
  have <∃ Γk Ψk Φk k.
  <((([τvar(K1, n), τvar(K2, n)] ∈ R) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((time-relation [K1, K2]
∈ R) # Φ))>
  ⇝k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk})) ∧ ϱ ∈ [ [ Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk ] ]config>
  using TagRelation.premis by simp

  from this obtain Γk Ψk Φk k
  where fp:<((([τvar(K1, n), τvar(K2, n)] ∈ R) # Γ), n
  ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((time-relation [K1, K2] ∈ R) # Φ))
  ⇝k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk}))>
  and rc:<ϱ ∈ [ [ Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk ] ]config> by blast
  have pc:<((Γ, n ⊢ ((time-relation [K1, K2] ∈ R) # Ψ) ▷ Φ)
  ⇝ (([τvar(K1, n), τvar(K2, n)] ∈ R) # Γ), n
  ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((time-relation [K1, K2] ∈ R) # Φ))>
  by (simp add: elims_part tagrel_e)
  hence <((Γ, n ⊢ (time-relation [K1, K2] ∈ R) # Ψ) ▷ Φ) ⇝Suc k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk
▷ Φk}))>
    using fp relpowp_Suc_I2 by auto

```

```

      with rc show ?thesis by blast
    qed
  next
    case (Implies K1 K2)
    have branches: ⟨[Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 implies K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ]⟩config
      = [⟨(K1 ↗ n) # Γ⟩, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 implies K2) # Φ)]config
      ∪ [⟨(K1 ↑ n) # (K2 ↑ n) # Γ⟩, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 implies K2) # Φ)]config
    using HeronConf_interp_stepwise_implies_cases by simp
    moreover have br1: ⟨ϱ ∈ [⟨(K1 ↗ n) # Γ⟩, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 implies K2) # Φ)]config
      ⇒ ∃ Γk Ψk Φk k. (⟨Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 implies K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ⟩
        ⇝k ⟨Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk⟩)
        ∧ ϱ ∈ [Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk]config
    proof -
      assume h1: ⟨ϱ ∈ [⟨(K1 ↗ n) # Γ⟩, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 implies K2) # Φ)]config
      then have ⟨∃ Γk Ψk Φk k.
        (⟨(K1 ↗ n) # Γ⟩, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 implies K2) # Φ)) ⇝k ⟨Γk, Suc n
        ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk⟩)
        ∧ ϱ ∈ [Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk]config
      using h1 Implies.prem by simp
      from this obtain Γk Ψk Φk k where
        fp: ⟨(⟨(K1 ↗ n) # Γ⟩, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 implies K2) # Φ)) ⇝k ⟨Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk
        ▷ Φk⟩)
        and rc: ⟨ϱ ∈ [Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk]config⟩ by blast
      have pc: ⟨(Γ, n ⊢ (K1 implies K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ⟩
        ⇝ ⟨(⟨(K1 ↗ n) # Γ⟩, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 implies K2) # Φ))⟩
      by (simp add: elims_part implies_e1)
      hence ⟨(Γ, n ⊢ (K1 implies K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ⟩ ⇝Suc k ⟨Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk⟩
      using fp relpowp_Suc_I2 by auto
      with rc show ?thesis by blast
    qed
    moreover have br2: ⟨ϱ ∈ [⟨(K1 ↑ n) # (K2 ↑ n) # Γ⟩, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 implies K2)
      # Φ)]config
      ⇒ ∃ Γk Ψk Φk k. (⟨Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 implies K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ⟩
        ⇝k ⟨Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk⟩)
        ∧ ϱ ∈ [Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk]config
    proof -
      assume h2: ⟨ϱ ∈ [⟨(K1 ↑ n) # (K2 ↑ n) # Γ⟩, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 implies K2) # Φ)]config
      then have ⟨∃ Γk Ψk Φk k. (
        (⟨(K1 ↑ n) # (K2 ↑ n) # Γ⟩, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 implies K2) # Φ)) ⇝k
        ⟨Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk⟩)
        ∧ ϱ ∈ [Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk]config
      using h2 Implies.prem by simp
      from this obtain Γk Ψk Φk k where
        fp: ⟨(⟨(K1 ↑ n) # (K2 ↑ n) # Γ⟩, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 implies K2) # Φ))
        ⇝k ⟨Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk⟩)
        and rc: ⟨ϱ ∈ [Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk]config⟩ by blast
      have pc: ⟨(Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 implies K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ⟩
        ⇝ ⟨(⟨(K1 ↑ n) # (K2 ↑ n) # Γ⟩, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 implies K2) # Φ))⟩
      by (simp add: elims_part implies_e2)
      hence ⟨(Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 implies K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ)⟩ ⇝Suc k ⟨Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk⟩
      using fp relpowp_Suc_I2 by auto
      with rc show ?thesis by blast
    qed
    ultimately show ?case using Implies.prem(2) by blast
  next
    case (ImpliesNot K1 K2)
    have branches: ⟨[Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 implies not K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ]⟩config
      = [⟨(K1 ↗ n) # Γ⟩, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 implies not K2) # Φ)]config

```



```

    ∪ [ [ ((K1 ↑ n) # (K2 ¬↑ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 implies not K2) # Φ) ]config
    using HeronConf_interp_stepwise_implies_not_cases by simp
    moreover have br1: ⟨ϱ ∈ [ [ ((K1 ¬↑ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 implies not K2) # Φ)
] ]config
    ⟹ ∃ Γk Ψk Φk k. ((Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 implies not K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ)
    ↪k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk)
    ∧ ϱ ∈ [ [ Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk ] ]config
  proof -
    assume h1: ⟨ϱ ∈ [ [ ((K1 ¬↑ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 implies not K2) # Φ) ] ]config
    then have ⟨∃ Γk Ψk Φk k.
    (((K1 ¬↑ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 implies not K2) # Φ)) ↪k (Γk, Suc
n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk)
    ∧ ϱ ∈ [ [ Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk ] ]config
    using h1 ImpliesNot.prem by simp
    from this obtain Γk Ψk Φk k where
    fp:⟨(((K1 ¬↑ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 implies not K2) # Φ)) ↪k (Γk, Suc n ⊢
Ψk ▷ Φk)⟩
    and rc:⟨ϱ ∈ [ [ Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk ] ]config⟩ by blast
    have pc:⟨(Γ, n ⊢ (K1 implies not K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ⟩
    ↪ ((K1 ¬↑ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 implies not K2) # Φ)⟩
    by (simp add: elims_part implies_not_e1)
    hence ⟨(Γ, n ⊢ (K1 implies not K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ⟩ ↪Suc k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk)
    using fp relpowp_Suc_I2 by auto
    with rc show ?thesis by blast
  qed
  moreover have br2: ⟨ϱ ∈ [ [ ((K1 ↑ n) # (K2 ¬↑ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 implies not
K2) # Φ) ] ]config
    ⟹ ∃ Γk Ψk Φk k. ((Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 implies not K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ)
    ↪k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk)
    ∧ ϱ ∈ [ [ Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk ] ]config
  proof -
    assume h2: ⟨ϱ ∈ [ [ ((K1 ↑ n) # (K2 ¬↑ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 implies not K2)
# Φ) ] ]config
    then have ⟨∃ Γk Ψk Φk k. (
    (((K1 ↑ n) # (K2 ¬↑ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 implies not K2) #
Φ)) ↪k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk)
    ) ∧ ϱ ∈ [ [ Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk ] ]config
    using h2 ImpliesNot.prem by simp
    from this obtain Γk Ψk Φk k where
    fp:⟨(((K1 ↑ n) # (K2 ¬↑ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 implies not K2) # Φ))
    ↪k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk)⟩
    and rc:⟨ϱ ∈ [ [ Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk ] ]config⟩ by blast
    have ⟨(Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 implies not K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ⟩
    ↪ ((K1 ↑ n) # (K2 ¬↑ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 implies not K2) # Φ)⟩
    by (simp add: elims_part implies_not_e2)
    hence ⟨(Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 implies not K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ) ↪Suc k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk)
    using fp relpowp_Suc_I2 by auto
    with rc show ?thesis by blast
  qed
  ultimately show ?case using ImpliesNot.prem(2) by blast
next
case (TimeDelayedBy K1 δτ K2 K3)
  have branches: ⟨[ [ Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 time-delayed by δτ on K2 implies K3) # Ψ) ▷ Φ ] ]config
    = [ [ ((K1 ¬↑ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 time-delayed by δτ on K2 implies K3) # Φ)
] ]config
    ∪ [ [ ((K1 ↑ n) # (K2 @ n ⊕ δτ ⇒ K3) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 time-delayed by δτ
on K2 implies K3) # Φ) ] ]config
    using HeronConf_interp_stepwise_timedelayed_cases by simp
    moreover have br1: ⟨ϱ ∈ [ [ ((K1 ¬↑ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 time-delayed by δτ on

```

```

K2 implies K3) # Φ) ]config
  ⇒ ∃ Γk Ψk Φk k.
  ((Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 time-delayed by δτ on K2 implies K3) # Ψ) ▷ Φ) ↪k (Γk, Suc
n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk}))
  ∧ ρ ∈ [ [ Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk ] config ]
proof -
  assume h1: ⟨ρ ∈ [ [ (K1 ↗ n) # Γ ], n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 time-delayed by δτ on K2 implies
K3) # Φ) ] config ⟩
  then have ⟨∃ Γk Ψk Φk k.
    (((K1 ↗ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 time-delayed by δτ on K2 implies K3) # Φ))
    ↪k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk}))
    ∧ ρ ∈ [ [ Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk ] config ⟩
  using h1 TimeDelayedBy.prem by simp
  from this obtain Γk Ψk Φk k
  where fp:⟨(((K1 ↗ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 time-delayed by δτ on K2 implies
K3) # Φ))
    ↪k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk}))
    and rc:⟨ρ ∈ [ [ Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk ] config ⟩ by blast
  have ⟨(Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 time-delayed by δτ on K2 implies K3) # Ψ) ▷ Φ)
    ↪ ((K1 ↗ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 time-delayed by δτ on K2 implies K3)
# Φ))⟩
  by (simp add: elim_part timedelayed_e1)
  hence ⟨(Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 time-delayed by δτ on K2 implies K3) # Ψ) ▷ Φ)
    ↪Suc k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk}))
    using fp relpowp_Suc_I2 by auto
  with rc show ?thesis by blast
qed
moreover have br2:
  ⟨ρ ∈ [ [ (K1 ↗ n) # (K2 @ n ⊕ δτ ⇒ K3) # Γ ], n
    ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 time-delayed by δτ on K2 implies K3) # Φ) ] config
    ⇒ ∃ Γk Ψk Φk k.
      ((Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 time-delayed by δτ on K2 implies K3) # Ψ) ▷ Φ)
        ↪k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk}))
        ∧ ρ ∈ [ [ Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk ] config ⟩
proof -
  assume h2: ⟨ρ ∈ [ [ (K1 ↗ n) # (K2 @ n ⊕ δτ ⇒ K3) # Γ ], n
    ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 time-delayed by δτ on K2 implies K3) # Φ) ] config ⟩
  then have ⟨∃ Γk Ψk Φk k. (((K1 ↗ n) # (K2 @ n ⊕ δτ ⇒ K3) # Γ), n
    ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 time-delayed by δτ on K2 implies K3) #
Φ))
    ↪k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk}))
    ∧ ρ ∈ [ [ Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk ] config ⟩
  using h2 TimeDelayedBy.prem by simp
  from this obtain Γk Ψk Φk k
  where fp:⟨(((K1 ↗ n) # (K2 @ n ⊕ δτ ⇒ K3) # Γ), n
    ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 time-delayed by δτ on K2 implies K3) # Φ))
    ↪k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk}))
    and rc:⟨ρ ∈ [ [ Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk ] config ⟩ by blast
  have ⟨(Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 time-delayed by δτ on K2 implies K3) # Ψ) ▷ Φ)
    ↪ (((K1 ↗ n) # (K2 @ n ⊕ δτ ⇒ K3) # Γ), n
    ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 time-delayed by δτ on K2 implies K3) # Φ))⟩
  by (simp add: elim_part timedelayed_e2)
  with fp relpowp_Suc_I2 have
    ⟨(Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 time-delayed by δτ on K2 implies K3) # Ψ) ▷ Φ)
      ↪Suc k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk}))
    by auto
  with rc show ?thesis by blast
qed
ultimately show ?case using TimeDelayedBy.prem(2) by blast

```

```

next
case (WeaklyPrecedes K1 K2)
  have ⟨[Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 weakly precedes K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ]⟩config =
    [⟨([#≤ K2 n, #≤ K1 n] ∈ (λ(x, y). x ≤ y)) # Γ⟩, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 weakly precedes
K2) # Φ)⟩]_{config}
    using HeronConf_interp_stepwise_weakly_precedes_cases by simp
  moreover have ⟨ρ ∈ [⟨([#≤ K2 n, #≤ K1 n] ∈ (λ(x, y). x ≤ y)) # Γ⟩, n
    ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 weakly precedes K2) # Φ)⟩]_{config}
    ⇒ (∃Γk Ψk Φk k. ((Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 weakly precedes K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ)
      ⇐k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk}))
      ∧ (ρ ∈ [Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk]_{config}))
  proof -
    assume ⟨ρ ∈ [⟨([#≤ K2 n, #≤ K1 n] ∈ (λ(x, y). x ≤ y)) # Γ⟩, n
      ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 weakly precedes K2) # Φ)⟩]_{config}
    hence ⟨∃Γk Ψk Φk k. ((([#≤ K2 n, #≤ K1 n] ∈ (λ(x, y). x ≤ y)) # Γ), n
      ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 weakly precedes K2) # Φ))
      ⇐k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk})) ∧ (ρ ∈ [Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk]_{config})
    using WeaklyPrecedes.prem by simp
    from this obtain Γk Ψk Φk k
    where fp:((([#≤ K2 n, #≤ K1 n] ∈ (λ(x, y). x ≤ y)) # Γ), n
      ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 weakly precedes K2) # Φ))
      ⇐k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk}))
    and rc:⟨ρ ∈ [Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk]_{config}⟩ by blast
    have ⟨(Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 weakly precedes K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ)
      ⇐ (([#≤ K2 n, #≤ K1 n] ∈ (λ(x, y). x ≤ y)) # Γ), n
      ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 weakly precedes K2) # Φ))⟩ by (simp add: elims_part weakly_precedes_e)
    with fp relpowp_Suc_I2 have ⟨(Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 weakly precedes K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ)
      ⇐Suc k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk}))
    by auto
    with rc show ?thesis by blast
  qed
  ultimately show ?case using WeaklyPrecedes.prem(2) by blast
next
case (StrictlyPrecedes K1 K2)
  have ⟨[Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 strictly precedes K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ]⟩config =
    [⟨([#≤ K2 n, #< K1 n] ∈ (λ(x, y). x ≤ y)) # Γ⟩, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 strictly precedes
K2) # Φ)⟩]_{config}
    using HeronConf_interp_stepwise_strictly_precedes_cases by simp
  moreover have ⟨ρ ∈ [⟨([#≤ K2 n, #< K1 n] ∈ (λ(x, y). x ≤ y)) # Γ⟩, n
    ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 strictly precedes K2) # Φ)⟩]_{config}
    ⇒ (∃Γk Ψk Φk k. ((Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 strictly precedes K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ)
      ⇐k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk}))
      ∧ (ρ ∈ [Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk]_{config}))
  proof -
    assume ⟨ρ ∈ [⟨([#≤ K2 n, #< K1 n] ∈ (λ(x, y). x ≤ y)) # Γ⟩, n
      ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 strictly precedes K2) # Φ)⟩]_{config}
    hence ⟨∃Γk Ψk Φk k. ((([#≤ K2 n, #< K1 n] ∈ (λ(x, y). x ≤ y)) # Γ), n
      ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 strictly precedes K2) # Φ))
      ⇐k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk})) ∧ (ρ ∈ [Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk]_{config})
    using StrictlyPrecedes.prem by simp
    from this obtain Γk Ψk Φk k
    where fp:((([#≤ K2 n, #< K1 n] ∈ (λ(x, y). x ≤ y)) # Γ), n
      ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 strictly precedes K2) # Φ))
      ⇐k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk}))
    and rc:⟨ρ ∈ [Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk]_{config}⟩ by blast
    have ⟨(Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 strictly precedes K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ)
      ⇐ (([#≤ K2 n, #< K1 n] ∈ (λ(x, y). x ≤ y)) # Γ), n
      ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 strictly precedes K2) # Φ))⟩
  
```

```

    ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 strictly precedes K2) # Φ)) by (simp add: elims_part strictly_precedes_e)
  with fp relpowp_Suc_I2 have ⟨Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 strictly precedes K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ⟩
    ↪Suc k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk⟩)
    by auto
  with rc show ?thesis by blast
qed
ultimately show ?case using StrictlyPrecedes.prem2 by blast
next
case (Kills K1 K2)
have branches: ⟨[Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 kills K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ] config
  = [((K1 ↗ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 kills K2) # Φ)] config
  ∪ [((K1 ↑ n) # (K2 ↗ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 kills K2) # Φ)] config⟩
using HeronConf_interp_stepwise_kills_cases by simp
moreover have br1: ⟨ϱ ∈ [((K1 ↗ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 kills K2) # Φ)] config
  ⇒ ∃ Γk Ψk Φk k. (⟨Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 kills K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ⟩
    ↪k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk⟩)
    ∧ ϱ ∈ [Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk⟩] config)
proof -
  assume h1: ⟨ϱ ∈ [((K1 ↗ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 kills K2) # Φ)] config⟩
  then have ⟨∃ Γk Ψk Φk k.
    (((K1 ↗ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 kills K2) # Φ)) ↪k (Γk, Suc n ⊢
    Ψk ▷ Φk⟩)
    ∧ ϱ ∈ [Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk⟩] config)
    using h1 Kills.prem2 by simp
  from this obtain Γk Ψk Φk k where
    fp:⟨(((K1 ↗ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 kills K2) # Φ)) ↪k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷
    Φk⟩)⟩
    and rc:⟨ϱ ∈ [Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk⟩] config⟩ by blast
  have pc:⟨(Γ, n ⊢ (K1 kills K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ⟩
    ↪ ((K1 ↗ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 kills K2) # Φ))
    by (simp add: elims_part kills_e1)
  hence ⟨(Γ, n ⊢ (K1 kills K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ⟩ ↪Suc k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk⟩)
    using fp relpowp_Suc_I2 by auto
  with rc show ?thesis by blast
qed
moreover have br2: ⟨ϱ ∈ [((K1 ↑ n) # (K2 ↗ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 kills K2)
# Φ)] config
  ⇒ ∃ Γk Ψk Φk k. (⟨(Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 kills K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ⟩
    ↪k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk⟩)
    ∧ ϱ ∈ [Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk⟩] config)
proof -
  assume h2: ⟨ϱ ∈ [((K1 ↑ n) # (K2 ↗ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 kills K2) # Φ)]
  config⟩
  then have ⟨∃ Γk Ψk Φk k. (
    (((K1 ↑ n) # (K2 ↗ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 kills K2) # Φ))
    ↪k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk⟩)
    ) ∧ ϱ ∈ [Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk⟩] config)
    using h2 Kills.prem2 by simp
  from this obtain Γk Ψk Φk k where
    fp:⟨(((K1 ↑ n) # (K2 ↗ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 kills K2) # Φ))
    ↪k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk⟩)⟩
    and rc:⟨ϱ ∈ [Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk⟩] config⟩ by blast
  have ⟨(Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 kills K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ⟩
    ↪ ((K1 ↑ n) # (K2 ↗ n) # Γ), n ⊢ Ψ ▷ ((K1 kills K2) # Φ))
    by (simp add: elims_part kills_e2)
  hence ⟨(Γ, n ⊢ ((K1 kills K2) # Ψ) ▷ Φ⟩ ↪Suc k (Γk, Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk⟩)
    using fp relpowp_Suc_I2 by auto
  with rc show ?thesis by blast
qed

```

```

ultimately show ?case using Kills.prem(2) by blast
qed
qed

lemma instant_index_increase_generalized:
  assumes <n < nk>
  assumes <ρ ∈ [Γ, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ Φ]config>
  shows <∃Γk Ψk Φk k. ((Γ, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ Φ) ↪k (Γk, nk ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk}))
    ∧ ρ ∈ [Γk, nk ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk]config>
proof -
  obtain δk where diff: <nk = δk + Suc n>
  using add.commute assms(1) less_iff_Suc_add by auto
  show ?thesis
  proof (subst diff, subst diff, insert assms(2), induct δk)
    case 0
    then show ?case
      using instant_index_increase assms(2) by simp
  next
    case (Suc δk)
    have f0: <ρ ∈ [Γ, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ Φ]config ⇒ ∃Γk Ψk Φk k.
      ((Γ, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ Φ) ↪k (Γk, δk + Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk}))
      ∧ ρ ∈ [Γk, δk + Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk]config>
      using Suc.hyps by blast
    obtain Γk Ψk Φk k
    where cont: <((Γ, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ Φ) ↪k (Γk, δk + Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk})) ∧ ρ ∈ [Γk,
δk + Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk]config>
      using f0 assms(1) Suc.prem by blast
    then have fcontinue: <∃Γk' Ψk' Φk' k'. ((Γk, δk + Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk) ↪k' (Γk',
Suc (δk + Suc n) ⊢ Ψk' ▷ Φk'))
      ∧ ρ ∈ [Γk', Suc (δk + Suc n) ⊢ Ψk' ▷ Φk']config>
      using f0 cont instant_index_increase by blast
    obtain Γk' Ψk' Φk' k' where cont2: <((Γk, δk + Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk) ↪k' (Γk',
(δk + Suc n) ⊢ Ψk' ▷ Φk'))
      ∧ ρ ∈ [Γk', Suc (δk + Suc n) ⊢ Ψk' ▷ Φk']config>
      using Suc.prem using fcontinue cont by blast
    have trans: <(Γ, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ Φ) ↪k+k' (Γk', Suc (δk + Suc n) ⊢ Ψk' ▷ Φk'))>
      using operational_semantics_trans_generalized cont cont2
      by blast
    moreover have suc_assoc: <Suc δk + Suc n = Suc (δk + Suc n)>
      by arith
    ultimately show ?case
      proof (subst suc_assoc)
        show <∃Γk Ψk Φk k.
          ((Γ, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ Φ) ↪k (Γk, Suc (δk + Suc n) ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk}))
          ∧ ρ ∈ [Γk, Suc δk + Suc n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk]config>
          using cont2 local.trans by auto
      qed
    qed
  qed
qed

```

Any run from initial specification  $\Psi$  has a corresponding configuration indexed at  $n$ -th instant starting from initial configuration.

**theorem progress:**

```

assumes <ρ ∈ [Ψ]TESL>
shows <∃k Γk Ψk Φk. (([], 0 ⊢ Ψ ▷ []) ↪k (Γk, n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk}))
  ∧ ρ ∈ [Γk, n ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk]config>

```

```

proof -
  have 1: (∃ Γk Ψk Φk k. (([], 0 ⊢ Ψ ▷ []) ⇔k (Γk, 0 ⊢ Ψk ▷ Φk)) ∧ ρ ∈ [| Γk, 0 ⊢
  Ψk ▷ Φk |]config)
    using assms relpowp_0_I solve_start by fastforce
  show ?thesis
  proof (cases (n = 0))
    case True
      thus ?thesis using assms relpowp_0_I solve_start by fastforce
    next
      case False hence pos: (n > 0) by simp
      from assms solve_start have (ρ ∈ [| [], 0 ⊢ Ψ ▷ [] |]config) by blast
      from instant_index_increase_generalized[OF pos this] show ?thesis by blast
  qed
qed

```

## 7.5 Local termination

`primrec measure_interpretation :: (τ :: linordered_field TESL_formula ⇒ nat) ("μ") where`

```

  (μ [] = (0::nat))
  | (μ (φ # Φ) = (case φ of
    _ sporadic _ on _ ⇒ 1 + μ Φ
    | _ ⇒ 2 + μ Φ))

```

`fun measure_interpretation_config :: (τ :: linordered_field config ⇒ nat) ("μconfig") where`

```

  (μconfig (Γ, n ⊢ Ψ ▷ Φ) = μ Ψ)

```

`lemma elimination_rules_strictly_decreasing:`

```

  assumes (Γ1, n1 ⊢ Ψ1 ▷ Φ1) ⇔e (Γ2, n2 ⊢ Ψ2 ▷ Φ2)
  shows (μ Ψ1 > μ Ψ2)

```

`by (insert assms, erule operational_semantics_elim.cases, auto)`

`lemma elimination_rules_strictly_decreasing_meas:`

```

  assumes (Γ1, n1 ⊢ Ψ1 ▷ Φ1) ⇔e (Γ2, n2 ⊢ Ψ2 ▷ Φ2)
  shows ((Ψ2, Ψ1) ∈ measure μ)

```

`by (insert assms, erule operational_semantics_elim.cases, auto)`

`lemma elimination_rules_strictly_decreasing_meas':`

```

  assumes (S1 ⇔e S2)
  shows ((S2, S1) ∈ measure μconfig)

```

`proof -`

```

  from assms obtain Γ1 n1 Ψ1 Φ1 where p1: (S1 = (Γ1, n1 ⊢ Ψ1 ▷ Φ1))
    using measure_interpretation_config.cases by blast
  from assms obtain Γ2 n2 Ψ2 Φ2 where p2: (S2 = (Γ2, n2 ⊢ Ψ2 ▷ Φ2))
    using measure_interpretation_config.cases by blast
  from elimination_rules_strictly_decreasing_meas assms p1 p2
    have ((Ψ2, Ψ1) ∈ measure μ) by blast
  hence (μ Ψ2 < μ Ψ1) by simp
  hence (μconfig (Γ2, n2 ⊢ Ψ2 ▷ Φ2) < μconfig (Γ1, n1 ⊢ Ψ1 ▷ Φ1)) by simp
  with p1 p2 show ?thesis by simp

```

`qed`

The relation made up of elimination rules is well-founded.

`theorem instant_computation_termination:`

```

  shows (wfp (λ(S1:: 'a :: linordered_field config) S2. (S1 ⇔e← S2)))
  proof (simp add: wfp_def)
    show (wf {(S1:: 'a :: linordered_field config), S2}. S1 ⇔e← S2)
      proof (rule wf_subset)

```

```

      have ⟨measure  $\mu_{config}$  = { ( $S_2$ , ( $S_1 :: 'a :: \text{linordered\_field config}$ )).  $\mu_{config} S_2$ 
<  $\mu_{config} S_1$  }⟩
      by (simp add: inv_image_def less_eq measure_def)
      thus ⟨{(( $S_1 :: 'a :: \text{linordered\_field config}$ ),  $S_2$ ).  $S_1 \hookrightarrow_e^{\leftarrow} S_2$ }  $\subseteq$  (measure  $\mu_{config}$ )⟩
      using elimination_rules_strictly_decreasing_meas' operational_semantics_elim_inv_def
by blast
  next
  show ⟨wf (measure measure_interpretation_config)⟩ by simp
  qed
qed
end

```





## Chapter 8

# Properties of TESL

### 8.1 Stuttering Invariance

`theory StutteringDefs`

`imports Denotational`

`begin`

#### 8.1.1 Definition of stuttering

A dilating function inserts empty instants in a run. It is strictly increasing, the image of a `nat` is greater than it, no instant is inserted before the first one and if `n` is not in the image of the function, no clock ticks at instant `n`.

**definition** `dilating_fun`

**where**

```
(dilating_fun (f::nat ⇒ nat) (r::'a::linordered_field run)
  ≡ strict_mono f ∧ (f 0 = 0) ∧ (∀n. f n ≥ n
    ∧ ((#n0. f n0 = n) → (∀c. ¬(hamlet ((Rep_run r) n c))))
    ∧ ((#n0. f n0 = (Suc n)) → (∀c. time ((Rep_run r) (Suc n) c) = time ((Rep_run r)
n c))))
  )
```

Dilating a run. A run `r` is a dilation of a run `sub` by function `f` if:

- `f` is a dilating function on the hamlet of `r`
- time is preserved in stuttering instants
- the time in `r` is the time in `sub` dilated by `f`
- the hamlet in `r` is the hamlet in `sub` dilated by `f`

**definition** `dilating`

```
where (dilating f sub r ≡ dilating_fun f r
  ∧ (∀n c. time ((Rep_run sub) n c) = time ((Rep_run r) (f
n) c))
```

$\wedge (\forall n \ c. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep\_run sub}) \ n \ c) = \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep\_run r})$   
 $(f \ n) \ c)))$

A *run* is a *subrun* of another run if there exists a dilation between them.

**definition** `is_subrun` ::  $\langle 'a :: \text{linordered\_field} \text{ run} \Rightarrow 'a \text{ run} \Rightarrow \text{bool} \rangle$  (`infixl "<<" 60`)  
**where**  
 $\langle \text{sub} \ll r \equiv (\exists f. \text{dilating } f \text{ sub } r) \rangle$

A `tick_count r c n` is a number of ticks of clock *c* in run *r* upto instant *n*.

**definition** `tick_count` ::  $\langle 'a :: \text{linordered\_field} \text{ run} \Rightarrow \text{clock} \Rightarrow \text{nat} \Rightarrow \text{nat} \rangle$   
**where**  
 $\langle \text{tick\_count } r \ c \ n = \text{card } \{i. i \leq n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep\_run } r) \ i \ c)\} \rangle$

A `tick_count_strict r c n` is a number of ticks of clock *c* in run *r* upto but excluding instant *n*.

**definition** `tick_count_strict` ::  $\langle 'a :: \text{linordered\_field} \text{ run} \Rightarrow \text{clock} \Rightarrow \text{nat} \Rightarrow \text{nat} \rangle$   
**where**  
 $\langle \text{tick\_count\_strict } r \ c \ n = \text{card } \{i. i < n \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep\_run } r) \ i \ c)\} \rangle$

**definition** `contracting_fun`  
**where**  $\langle \text{contracting\_fun } g \equiv \text{mono } g \wedge g \ 0 = 0 \wedge (\forall n. g \ n \leq n) \rangle$

**definition** `contracting`  
**where**  
 $\langle \text{contracting } g \ r \ \text{sub } f \equiv \text{contracting\_fun } g$   
 $\wedge (\forall n \ c \ k. f \ (g \ n) \leq k \wedge k \leq n$   
 $\longrightarrow \text{time } ((\text{Rep\_run } r) \ k \ c) = \text{time } ((\text{Rep\_run sub}) \ (g \ n) \ c))$   
 $\wedge (\forall n \ c \ k. f \ (g \ n) < k \wedge k \leq n$   
 $\longrightarrow \neg \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep\_run } r) \ k \ c)) \rangle$

**definition** `dil_inverse f` ::  $\langle \text{nat} \Rightarrow \text{nat} \rangle \equiv (\lambda n. \text{Max } \{i. f \ i \leq n\})$

**end**

## 8.1.2 Stuttering Lemmas

**theory** `StutteringLemmas`

**imports** `StutteringDefs`

**begin**

**lemma** `bounded_suc_ind`:  
**assumes**  $\langle \bigwedge k. k < m \implies P \ (\text{Suc } (z + k)) = P \ (z + k) \rangle$   
**shows**  $\langle k < m \implies P \ (\text{Suc } (z + k)) = P \ z \rangle$   
**proof** (`induction k`)  
**case** 0  
**with** `assms(1)[of 0]` **show** ?*case* **by** `simp`  
**next**  
**case** (`Suc k'`)  
**with** `assms[of (Suc k')]` **show** ?*case* **by** `force`  
**qed**

## 8.1.3 Lemmas used to prove the invariance by stuttering

A dilating function is injective.

```

lemma dilating_fun_injects:
  assumes ⟨dilating_fun f r⟩
  shows   ⟨inj_on f A⟩
using assms dilating_fun_def strict_mono_imp_inj_on by blast

```

If a clock ticks at an instant in a dilated run, that instant is the image by the dilating function of an instant of the original run.

```

lemma ticks_image:
  assumes ⟨dilating_fun f r⟩
  and     ⟨hamlet ((Rep_run r) n c)⟩
  shows   ⟨ $\exists n_0. f\ n_0 = n$ ⟩
using dilating_fun_def assms by blast

```

The image of the ticks in a interval by a dilating function is the interval bounded by the image of the original interval. This is proven for all 4 kinds of intervals:  $]m, n[$ ,  $[m, n[$ ,  $]m, n]$  and  $[m, n]$ .

```

lemma dilating_fun_image_strict:
  assumes ⟨dilating_fun f r⟩
  shows   ⟨{k. f m < k ∧ k < f n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) k c)}
          = image f {k. m < k ∧ k < n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) (f k) c)}⟩
  (is ⟨?IMG = image f ?SET⟩)
proof
  { fix k assume h:⟨k ∈ ?IMG⟩
    from h obtain k0 where k0prop:⟨f k0 = k ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) (f k0) c)⟩
    using ticks_image[OF assms] by blast
    with h have ⟨k ∈ image f ?SET⟩ using assms dilating_fun_def strict_mono_less by blast
  } thus ⟨?IMG ⊆ image f ?SET⟩ ..
next
  { fix k assume h:⟨k ∈ image f ?SET⟩
    from h obtain k0 where k0prop:⟨k = f k0 ∧ k0 ∈ ?SET⟩ by blast
    hence ⟨k ∈ ?IMG⟩ using assms by (simp add: dilating_fun_def strict_mono_less)
  } thus ⟨image f ?SET ⊆ ?IMG⟩ ..
qed

```

```

lemma dilating_fun_image_left:
  assumes ⟨dilating_fun f r⟩
  shows   ⟨{k. f m ≤ k ∧ k < f n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) k c)}
          = image f {k. m ≤ k ∧ k < n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) (f k) c)}⟩
  (is ⟨?IMG = image f ?SET⟩)
proof
  { fix k assume h:⟨k ∈ ?IMG⟩
    from h obtain k0 where k0prop:⟨f k0 = k ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) (f k0) c)⟩
    using ticks_image[OF assms] by blast
    with h have ⟨k ∈ image f ?SET⟩
      using assms dilating_fun_def strict_mono_less strict_mono_less_eq by fastforce
  } thus ⟨?IMG ⊆ image f ?SET⟩ ..
next
  { fix k assume h:⟨k ∈ image f ?SET⟩
    from h obtain k0 where k0prop:⟨k = f k0 ∧ k0 ∈ ?SET⟩ by blast
    hence ⟨k ∈ ?IMG⟩
      using assms dilating_fun_def strict_mono_less strict_mono_less_eq by fastforce
  } thus ⟨image f ?SET ⊆ ?IMG⟩ ..
qed

```

```

lemma dilating_fun_image_right:
  assumes ⟨dilating_fun f r⟩
  shows   ⟨{k. f m < k ∧ k ≤ f n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) k c)}

```

```

      = image f {k. m < k ∧ k ≤ n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) (f k) c)}
    (is ⟨?IMG = image f ?SET⟩)
  proof
    { fix k assume h:⟨k ∈ ?IMG⟩
      from h obtain k0 where k0prop:⟨f k0 = k ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) (f k0) c)⟩
      using ticks_image[OF assms] by blast
      with h have ⟨k ∈ image f ?SET⟩
      using assms dilating_fun_def strict_mono_less strict_mono_less_eq by fastforce
    } thus ⟨?IMG ⊆ image f ?SET⟩ ..
  next
    { fix k assume h:⟨k ∈ image f ?SET⟩
      from h obtain k0 where k0prop:⟨k = f k0 ∧ k0 ∈ ?SET⟩ by blast
      hence ⟨k ∈ ?IMG⟩
      using assms dilating_fun_def strict_mono_less strict_mono_less_eq by fastforce
    } thus ⟨image f ?SET ⊆ ?IMG⟩ ..
  qed

```

```

lemma dilating_fun_image:
  assumes ⟨dilating_fun f r⟩
  shows   ⟨{k. f m ≤ k ∧ k ≤ f n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) k c)}
          = image f {k. m ≤ k ∧ k ≤ n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) (f k) c)}⟩
  (is ⟨?IMG = image f ?SET⟩)
  proof
    { fix k assume h:⟨k ∈ ?IMG⟩
      from h obtain k0 where k0prop:⟨f k0 = k ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) (f k0) c)⟩
      using ticks_image[OF assms] by blast
      with h have ⟨k ∈ image f ?SET⟩
      using assms dilating_fun_def strict_mono_less_eq by blast
    } thus ⟨?IMG ⊆ image f ?SET⟩ ..
  next
    { fix k assume h:⟨k ∈ image f ?SET⟩
      from h obtain k0 where k0prop:⟨k = f k0 ∧ k0 ∈ ?SET⟩ by blast
      hence ⟨k ∈ ?IMG⟩ using assms by (simp add: dilating_fun_def strict_mono_less_eq)
    } thus ⟨image f ?SET ⊆ ?IMG⟩ ..
  qed

```

On any clock, the number of ticks in an interval is preserved by a dilating function.

```

lemma ticks_as_often_strict:
  assumes ⟨dilating_fun f r⟩
  shows   ⟨card {p. n < p ∧ p < m ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) (f p) c)}
          = card {p. f n < p ∧ p < f m ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) p c)}⟩
  (is ⟨card ?SET = card ?IMG⟩)
  proof -
    from dilating_fun_injects[OF assms] have ⟨inj_on f ?SET⟩ .
    moreover have ⟨finite ?SET⟩ by simp
    from inj_on_iff_eq_card[OF this] calculation have ⟨card (image f ?SET) = card ?SET⟩
  by blast
    moreover from dilating_fun_image_strict[OF assms] have ⟨?IMG = image f ?SET⟩ .
    ultimately show ?thesis by auto
  qed

```

```

lemma ticks_as_often_left:
  assumes ⟨dilating_fun f r⟩
  shows   ⟨card {p. n ≤ p ∧ p < m ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) (f p) c)}
          = card {p. f n ≤ p ∧ p < f m ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) p c)}⟩
  (is ⟨card ?SET = card ?IMG⟩)
  proof -

```

```

    from dilating_fun_injects[OF assms] have ⟨inj_on f ?SET⟩ .
    moreover have ⟨finite ?SET⟩ by simp
    from inj_on_iff_eq_card[OF this] calculation have ⟨card (image f ?SET) = card ?SET⟩
  by blast
  moreover from dilating_fun_image_left[OF assms] have ⟨?IMG = image f ?SET⟩ .
  ultimately show ?thesis by auto
qed

lemma ticks_as_often_right:
  assumes ⟨dilating_fun f r⟩
  shows   ⟨card {p. n < p ∧ p ≤ m ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) (f p) c)}
          = card {p. f n < p ∧ p ≤ f m ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) p c)}⟩
          (is ⟨card ?SET = card ?IMG⟩)
proof -
  from dilating_fun_injects[OF assms] have ⟨inj_on f ?SET⟩ .
  moreover have ⟨finite ?SET⟩ by simp
  from inj_on_iff_eq_card[OF this] calculation have ⟨card (image f ?SET) = card ?SET⟩
  by blast
  moreover from dilating_fun_image_right[OF assms] have ⟨?IMG = image f ?SET⟩ .
  ultimately show ?thesis by auto
qed

lemma ticks_as_often:
  assumes ⟨dilating_fun f r⟩
  shows   ⟨card {p. n ≤ p ∧ p ≤ m ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) (f p) c)}
          = card {p. f n ≤ p ∧ p ≤ f m ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) p c)}⟩
          (is ⟨card ?SET = card ?IMG⟩)
proof -
  from dilating_fun_injects[OF assms] have ⟨inj_on f ?SET⟩ .
  moreover have ⟨finite ?SET⟩ by simp
  from inj_on_iff_eq_card[OF this] calculation have ⟨card (image f ?SET) = card ?SET⟩
  by blast
  moreover from dilating_fun_image[OF assms] have ⟨?IMG = image f ?SET⟩ .
  ultimately show ?thesis by auto
qed

lemma dilating_injects:
  assumes ⟨dilating f sub r⟩
  shows   ⟨inj_on f A⟩
  using assms by (simp add: dilating_def dilating_fun_def strict_mono_imp_inj_on)

```

If there is a tick at instant  $n$  in a dilated run,  $n$  is necessarily the image of some instant in the subrun.

```

lemma ticks_image_sub:
  assumes ⟨dilating f sub r⟩
  and     ⟨hamlet ((Rep_run r) n c)⟩
  shows   ⟨∃ n₀. f n₀ = n⟩
proof -
  from assms(1) have ⟨dilating_fun f r⟩ by (simp add: dilating_def)
  from ticks_image[OF this assms(2)] show ?thesis .
qed

lemma ticks_image_sub':
  assumes ⟨dilating f sub r⟩
  and     ⟨∃ c. hamlet ((Rep_run r) n c)⟩
  shows   ⟨∃ n₀. f n₀ = n⟩
proof -
  from assms(1) have ⟨dilating_fun f r⟩ by (simp add: dilating_def)

```

```

with dilating_fun_def assms(2) show ?thesis by blast
qed

```

Time is preserved by dilation when ticks occur.

```

lemma ticks_tag_image:
  assumes ⟨dilating f sub r⟩
  and     ⟨∃ c. hamlet ((Rep_run r) k c)⟩
  and     ⟨time ((Rep_run r) k c) = τ⟩
  shows   ⟨∃ k₀. f k₀ = k ∧ time ((Rep_run sub) k₀ c) = τ⟩
proof -
  from ticks_image_sub'[OF assms(1,2)] have ⟨∃ k₀. f k₀ = k⟩ .
  from this obtain k₀ where ⟨f k₀ = k⟩ by blast
  moreover with assms(1,3) have ⟨time ((Rep_run sub) k₀ c) = τ⟩ by (simp add: dilating_def)

  ultimately show ?thesis by blast
qed

```

TESL operators are preserved by dilation.

```

lemma ticks_sub:
  assumes ⟨dilating f sub r⟩
  shows   ⟨hamlet ((Rep_run sub) n a) = hamlet ((Rep_run r) (f n) a)⟩
using assms by (simp add: dilating_def)

lemma no_tick_sub:
  assumes ⟨dilating f sub r⟩
  shows   ⟨(∄ n₀. f n₀ = n) ⟶ ¬hamlet ((Rep_run r) n a)⟩
using assms dilating_def dilating_fun_def by blast

```

Lifting a total function to a partial function on an option domain.

```

definition opt_lift::('a ⇒ 'a) ⇒ ('a option ⇒ 'a option)
where
  ⟨opt_lift f ≡ λx. case x of None ⇒ None | Some y ⇒ Some (f y)⟩

```

The set of instants when a clock ticks in a dilated run is the image by the dilation function of the set of instants when it ticks in the subrun.

```

lemma tick_set_sub:
  assumes ⟨dilating f sub r⟩
  shows   ⟨{k. hamlet ((Rep_run r) k c)} = image f {k. hamlet ((Rep_run sub) k c)}⟩
  (is ⟨?R = image f ?S⟩)
proof
  { fix k assume h:⟨k ∈ ?R⟩
    with no_tick_sub[OF assms] have ⟨∃ k₀. f k₀ = k⟩ by blast
    from this obtain k₀ where k₀prop:⟨f k₀ = k⟩ by blast
    with ticks_sub[OF assms] h have ⟨hamlet ((Rep_run sub) k₀ c)⟩ by blast
    with k₀prop have ⟨k ∈ image f ?S⟩ by blast
  }
  thus ⟨?R ⊆ image f ?S⟩ by blast
next
  { fix k assume h:⟨k ∈ image f ?S⟩
    from this obtain k₀ where ⟨f k₀ = k ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run sub) k₀ c)⟩ by blast
    with assms have ⟨k ∈ ?R⟩ using ticks_sub by blast
  }
  thus ⟨image f ?S ⊆ ?R⟩ by blast
qed

```

Strictly monotonous functions preserve the least element.

```

lemma Least_strict_mono:
  assumes ⟨strict_mono f⟩
  and     ⟨ $\exists x \in S. \forall y \in S. x \leq y$ ⟩
  shows   ⟨ $(\text{LEAST } y. y \in f \text{ ` } S) = f (\text{LEAST } x. x \in S)$ ⟩
using Least_mono[OF strict_mono_mono, OF assms] .

```

A non empty set of nats has a least element.

```

lemma Least_nat_ex:
  ⟨ $(n::\text{nat}) \in S \implies \exists x \in S. (\forall y \in S. x \leq y)$ ⟩
by (induction n rule: nat_less_induct, insert not_le_imp_less, blast)

```

The first instant when a clock ticks in a dilated run is the image by the dilation function of the first instant when it ticks in the subrun.

```

lemma Least_sub:
  assumes ⟨dilating f sub r⟩
  and     ⟨ $\exists k::\text{nat}. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep\_run } \text{sub}) \ k \ c)$ ⟩
  shows   ⟨ $(\text{LEAST } k. k \in \{t. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep\_run } r) \ t \ c)\}) = f (\text{LEAST } k. k \in \{t. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep\_run } \text{sub}) \ t \ c)\})$ ⟩
  (is ⟨ $(\text{LEAST } k. k \in ?R) = f (\text{LEAST } k. k \in ?S)$ ⟩)
proof -
  from assms(2) have ⟨ $\exists x. x \in ?S$ ⟩ by simp
  hence least:⟨ $\exists x \in ?S. \forall y \in ?S. x \leq y$ ⟩
  using Least_nat_ex ..
  from assms(1) have ⟨strict_mono f⟩ by (simp add: dilating_def dilating_fun_def)
  from Least_strict_mono[OF this least] have
    ⟨ $(\text{LEAST } y. y \in f \text{ ` } ?S) = f (\text{LEAST } x. x \in ?S)$ ⟩ .
  with tick_set_sub[OF assms(1), of ⟨c⟩] show ?thesis by auto
qed

```

If a clock ticks in a run, it ticks in the subrun.

```

lemma ticks_imp_ticks_sub:
  assumes ⟨dilating f sub r⟩
  and     ⟨ $\exists k. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep\_run } r) \ k \ c)$ ⟩
  shows   ⟨ $\exists k_0. \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep\_run } \text{sub}) \ k_0 \ c)$ ⟩
proof -
  from assms(2) obtain k where ⟨ $\text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep\_run } r) \ k \ c)$ ⟩ by blast
  with ticks_image_sub[OF assms(1)] ticks_sub[OF assms(1)] show ?thesis by blast
qed

```

Stronger version: it ticks in the subrun and we know when.

```

lemma ticks_imp_ticks_subk:
  assumes ⟨dilating f sub r⟩
  and     ⟨ $\text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep\_run } r) \ k \ c)$ ⟩
  shows   ⟨ $\exists k_0. f \ k_0 = k \wedge \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep\_run } \text{sub}) \ k_0 \ c)$ ⟩
proof -
  from no_tick_sub[OF assms(1)] assms(2) have ⟨ $\exists k_0. f \ k_0 = k$ ⟩ by blast
  from this obtain k0 where ⟨ $f \ k_0 = k$ ⟩ by blast
  moreover with ticks_sub[OF assms(1)] assms(2) have ⟨ $\text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep\_run } \text{sub}) \ k_0 \ c)$ ⟩ by
blast
  ultimately show ?thesis by blast
qed

```

A dilating function preserves the tick count on an interval for any clock.

```

lemma dilated_ticks_strict:
  assumes ⟨dilating f sub r⟩

```

```

shows   ⟨{i. f m < i ∧ i < f n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)}⟩
        = image f {i. m < i ∧ i < n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run sub) i c)}⟩
        (is ⟨?RUN = image f ?SUB⟩)
proof
{ fix i assume h:⟨i ∈ ?SUB⟩
  hence ⟨m < i ∧ i < n⟩ by simp
  hence ⟨f m < f i ∧ f i < (f n)⟩ using assms
    by (simp add: dilating_def dilating_fun_def strict_monoD strict_mono_less_eq)
  moreover from h have ⟨hamlet ((Rep_run sub) i c)⟩ by simp
  hence ⟨hamlet ((Rep_run r) (f i) c)⟩ using ticks_sub[OF assms] by blast
  ultimately have ⟨f i ∈ ?RUN⟩ by simp
} thus ⟨image f ?SUB ⊆ ?RUN⟩ by blast
next
{ fix i assume h:⟨i ∈ ?RUN⟩
  hence ⟨hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)⟩ by simp
  from ticks_imp_ticks_subk[OF assms this]
    obtain i0 where i0prop:⟨f i0 = i ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run sub) i0 c)⟩ by blast
  with h have ⟨f m < f i0 ∧ f i0 < f n⟩ by simp
  moreover have ⟨strict_mono f⟩ using assms dilating_def dilating_fun_def by blast
  ultimately have ⟨m < i0 ∧ i0 < n⟩ using strict_mono_less strict_mono_less_eq by blast
  with i0prop have ⟨∃ i0. f i0 = i ∧ i0 ∈ ?SUB⟩ by blast
} thus ⟨?RUN ⊆ image f ?SUB⟩ by blast
qed

lemma dilated_ticks_left:
  assumes ⟨dilating f sub r⟩
  shows   ⟨{i. f m ≤ i ∧ i < f n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)}⟩
        = image f {i. m ≤ i ∧ i < n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run sub) i c)}⟩
        (is ⟨?RUN = image f ?SUB⟩)
proof
{ fix i assume h:⟨i ∈ ?SUB⟩
  hence ⟨m ≤ i ∧ i < n⟩ by simp
  hence ⟨f m ≤ f i ∧ f i < (f n)⟩ using assms
    by (simp add: dilating_def dilating_fun_def strict_monoD strict_mono_less_eq)
  moreover from h have ⟨hamlet ((Rep_run sub) i c)⟩ by simp
  hence ⟨hamlet ((Rep_run r) (f i) c)⟩ using ticks_sub[OF assms] by blast
  ultimately have ⟨f i ∈ ?RUN⟩ by simp
} thus ⟨image f ?SUB ⊆ ?RUN⟩ by blast
next
{ fix i assume h:⟨i ∈ ?RUN⟩
  hence ⟨hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)⟩ by simp
  from ticks_imp_ticks_subk[OF assms this]
    obtain i0 where i0prop:⟨f i0 = i ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run sub) i0 c)⟩ by blast
  with h have ⟨f m ≤ f i0 ∧ f i0 < f n⟩ by simp
  moreover have ⟨strict_mono f⟩ using assms dilating_def dilating_fun_def by blast
  ultimately have ⟨m ≤ i0 ∧ i0 < n⟩ using strict_mono_less strict_mono_less_eq by
blast
  with i0prop have ⟨∃ i0. f i0 = i ∧ i0 ∈ ?SUB⟩ by blast
} thus ⟨?RUN ⊆ image f ?SUB⟩ by blast
qed

lemma dilated_ticks_right:
  assumes ⟨dilating f sub r⟩
  shows   ⟨{i. f m < i ∧ i ≤ f n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)}⟩
        = image f {i. m < i ∧ i ≤ n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run sub) i c)}⟩
        (is ⟨?RUN = image f ?SUB⟩)
proof
{ fix i assume h:⟨i ∈ ?SUB⟩
  hence ⟨m < i ∧ i ≤ n⟩ by simp

```



```

    hence ⟨f m < f i ∧ f i ≤ (f n)⟩ using assms
    by (simp add: dilating_def dilating_fun_def strict_monoD strict_mono_less_eq)
    moreover from h have ⟨hamlet ((Rep_run sub) i c)⟩ by simp
    hence ⟨hamlet ((Rep_run r) (f i) c)⟩ using ticks_sub[OF assms] by blast
    ultimately have ⟨f i ∈ ?RUN⟩ by simp
  } thus ⟨image f ?SUB ⊆ ?RUN⟩ by blast
next
{ fix i assume h:⟨i ∈ ?RUN⟩
  hence ⟨hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)⟩ by simp
  from ticks_imp_ticks_subk[OF assms this]
    obtain i₀ where i₀prop:⟨f i₀ = i ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run sub) i₀ c)⟩ by blast
  with h have ⟨f m < f i₀ ∧ f i₀ ≤ f n⟩ by simp
  moreover have ⟨strict_mono f⟩ using assms dilating_def dilating_fun_def by blast
  ultimately have ⟨m < i₀ ∧ i₀ ≤ n⟩ using strict_mono_less strict_mono_less_eq by
blast
  with i₀prop have ⟨∃i₀. f i₀ = i ∧ i₀ ∈ ?SUB⟩ by blast
} thus ⟨?RUN ⊆ image f ?SUB⟩ by blast
qed

lemma dilated_ticks:
  assumes ⟨dilating f sub r⟩
  shows   ⟨{i. f m ≤ i ∧ i ≤ f n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)}
    = image f {i. m ≤ i ∧ i ≤ n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run sub) i c)}⟩
    (is ⟨?RUN = image f ?SUB⟩)
proof
{ fix i assume h:⟨i ∈ ?SUB⟩
  hence ⟨m ≤ i ∧ i ≤ n⟩ by simp
  hence ⟨f m ≤ f i ∧ f i ≤ (f n)⟩
    using assms by (simp add: dilating_def dilating_fun_def strict_mono_less_eq)
  moreover from h have ⟨hamlet ((Rep_run sub) i c)⟩ by simp
  hence ⟨hamlet ((Rep_run r) (f i) c)⟩ using ticks_sub[OF assms] by blast
  ultimately have ⟨f i ∈ ?RUN⟩ by simp
} thus ⟨image f ?SUB ⊆ ?RUN⟩ by blast
next
{ fix i assume h:⟨i ∈ ?RUN⟩
  hence ⟨hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)⟩ by simp
  from ticks_imp_ticks_subk[OF assms this]
    obtain i₀ where i₀prop:⟨f i₀ = i ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run sub) i₀ c)⟩ by blast
  with h have ⟨f m ≤ f i₀ ∧ f i₀ ≤ f n⟩ by simp
  moreover have ⟨strict_mono f⟩ using assms dilating_def dilating_fun_def by blast
  ultimately have ⟨m ≤ i₀ ∧ i₀ ≤ n⟩ using strict_mono_less_eq by blast
  with i₀prop have ⟨∃i₀. f i₀ = i ∧ i₀ ∈ ?SUB⟩ by blast
} thus ⟨?RUN ⊆ image f ?SUB⟩ by blast
qed

```

No tick can occur in a dilated run before the image of 0 by the dilation function.

```

lemma empty_dilated_prefix:
  assumes ⟨dilating f sub r⟩
  and     ⟨n < f 0⟩
  shows   ⟨¬ hamlet ((Rep_run r) n c)⟩
proof -
  from assms have False by (simp add: dilating_def dilating_fun_def)
  thus ?thesis ..
qed

```

```

corollary empty_dilated_prefix':
  assumes ⟨dilating f sub r⟩

```

```

shows   ⟨{i. f 0 ≤ i ∧ i ≤ f n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)} = {i. i ≤ f n ∧ hamlet
((Rep_run r) i c)}⟩
proof -
  from assms have ⟨strict_mono f⟩ by (simp add: dilating_def dilating_fun_def)
  hence ⟨f 0 ≤ f n⟩ unfolding strict_mono_def by (simp add: less_mono_imp_le_mono)
  hence ⟨∀i. i ≤ f n = (i < f 0) ∨ (f 0 ≤ i ∧ i ≤ f n)⟩ by auto
  hence ⟨{i. i ≤ f n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)}
    = {i. i < f 0 ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)} ∪ {i. f 0 ≤ i ∧ i ≤ f n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run
r) i c)}⟩
    by auto
  also have ⟨... = {i. f 0 ≤ i ∧ i ≤ f n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)}⟩
    using empty_dilated_prefix[OF assms] by blast
  finally show ?thesis by simp
qed

```

```

corollary dilated_prefix:
  assumes ⟨dilating f sub r⟩
  shows   ⟨{i. i ≤ f n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)}
    = image f {i. i ≤ n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run sub) i c)}⟩
proof -
  have ⟨{i. 0 ≤ i ∧ i ≤ f n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)}
    = image f {i. 0 ≤ i ∧ i ≤ n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run sub) i c)}⟩
    using dilated_ticks[OF assms] empty_dilated_prefix'[OF assms] by blast
  thus ?thesis by simp
qed

```

```

corollary dilated_strict_prefix:
  assumes ⟨dilating f sub r⟩
  shows   ⟨{i. i < f n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)}
    = image f {i. i < n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run sub) i c)}⟩
proof -
  from assms have dil:⟨dilating_fun f r⟩ unfolding dilating_def by simp
  from dil have f0:⟨f 0 = 0⟩ using dilating_fun_def by blast
  from dilating_fun_image_left[OF dil, of ⟨0⟩ ⟨n⟩ ⟨c⟩]
  have ⟨{i. f 0 ≤ i ∧ i < f n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)}
    = image f {i. 0 ≤ i ∧ i < n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) (f i) c)}⟩ .
  hence ⟨{i. i < f n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)}
    = image f {i. i < n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) (f i) c)}⟩
    using f0 by simp
  also have ⟨... = image f {i. i < n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run sub) i c)}⟩
    using assms dilating_def by blast
  finally show ?thesis by simp
qed

```

A singleton of `nat` can be defined with a weaker property.

```

lemma nat_sing_prop:
  ⟨{i::nat. i = k ∧ P(i)} = {i::nat. i = k ∧ P(k)}⟩
by auto

```

The set definition and the function definition of `tick_count` are equivalent.

```

lemma tick_count_is_fun[code]:⟨tick_count r c n = run_tick_count r c n⟩
proof (induction n)
  case 0
    have ⟨tick_count r c 0 = card {i. i ≤ 0 ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)}⟩
      by (simp add: tick_count_def)
    also have ⟨... = card {i::nat. i = 0 ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) 0 c)}⟩
      using le_zero_eq nat_sing_prop[of ⟨0⟩ ⟨λi. hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)⟩] by simp
    also have ⟨... = (if hamlet ((Rep_run r) 0 c) then 1 else 0)⟩ by simp

```

```

    also have ⟨... = run_tick_count r c 0⟩ by simp
    finally show ?case .
next
  case (Suc k)
  show ?case
  proof (cases ⟨hamlet ((Rep_run r) (Suc k) c)⟩)
  case True
    hence ⟨{i. i ≤ Suc k ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)} = insert (Suc k) {i. i ≤ k}
    ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)⟩
    by auto
    hence ⟨tick_count r c (Suc k) = Suc (tick_count r c k)⟩
    by (simp add: tick_count_def)
    with Suc.IH have ⟨tick_count r c (Suc k) = Suc (run_tick_count r c k)⟩ by simp
    thus ?thesis by (simp add: True)
  next
  case False
    hence ⟨{i. i ≤ Suc k ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)} = {i. i ≤ k ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run
r) i c)}⟩
    using le_Suc_eq by auto
    hence ⟨tick_count r c (Suc k) = tick_count r c k⟩ by (simp add: tick_count_def)
    thus ?thesis using Suc.IH by (simp add: False)
  qed
qed

```

The set definition and the function definition of `tick_count_strict` are equivalent.

```

lemma tick_count_strict_suc: ⟨tick_count_strict r c (Suc n) = tick_count r c n⟩
  unfolding tick_count_def tick_count_strict_def using less_Suc_eq_le by auto

```

```

lemma tick_count_strict_is_fun[code]: ⟨tick_count_strict r c n = run_tick_count_strictly
r c n⟩
proof (cases ⟨n = 0⟩)
  case True
    hence ⟨tick_count_strict r c n = 0⟩ unfolding tick_count_strict_def by simp
    also have ⟨... = run_tick_count_strictly r c 0⟩ using run_tick_count_strictly.simps(1)[symmetric]
    .
    finally show ?thesis using True by simp
  next
  case False
    from not0_implies_Suc[OF this] obtain m where *: ⟨n = Suc m⟩ by blast
    hence ⟨tick_count_strict r c n = tick_count r c m⟩ using tick_count_strict_suc by simp
    also have ⟨... = run_tick_count r c m⟩ using tick_count_is_fun[of ⟨r⟩ ⟨c⟩ ⟨m⟩] .
    also have ⟨... = run_tick_count_strictly r c (Suc m)⟩ using run_tick_count_strictly.simps(2)[symmetric]
    .
    finally show ?thesis using * by simp
qed

```

```

lemma cong_suc_collect:
  assumes ⟨∧r K n. P r K n = P' r K n⟩
  and ⟨∧r K n. Q r K n = Q' r K n⟩
  and ⟨∧r K n. Q r K (Suc n) = P r K n⟩
  shows ⟨∧K1 K2 n. {r. P' r K2 n ≤ Q' r K1 n} = {r. Q' r K2 (Suc n) ≤ Q' r K1 n}⟩
  using assms by auto

```

```

lemma strictly_precedes_alt_def1:
  ⟨{ ρ. ∀n::nat. (run_tick_count ρ K2 n) ≤ (run_tick_count_strictly ρ K1 n) }
= { ρ. ∀n::nat. (run_tick_count_strictly ρ K2 (Suc n)) ≤ (run_tick_count_strictly ρ
K1 n) }⟩

```

```

using cong_suc_collect[of tick_count run_tick_count tick_count_strict run_tick_count_strictly,
                        OF tick_count_is_fun tick_count_strict_is_fun tick_count_strict_suc]

by simp

lemma zero_gt_all:
  assumes ⟨P (0::nat)⟩
    and ⟨ $\bigwedge n. n > 0 \implies P\ n$ ⟩
  shows ⟨P n⟩
  using assms neq0_conv by blast

lemma strictly_precedes_alt_def2:
  ⟨{  $\varrho. \forall n::nat. (run\_tick\_count\ \varrho\ K_2\ n) \leq (run\_tick\_count\_strictly\ \varrho\ K_1\ n)$  }
  = {  $\varrho. (\neg hamlet\ ((Rep\_run\ \varrho)\ 0\ K_2)) \wedge (\forall n::nat. (run\_tick\_count\ \varrho\ K_2\ (Suc\ n)) \leq (run\_tick\_count\ \varrho\ K_1\ n))$  }⟩
  (is ⟨?P = ?P'⟩)
proof
  { fix r::('a run)
    assume ⟨r ∈ ?P⟩
    hence ⟨ $\forall n::nat. (run\_tick\_count\ r\ K_2\ n) \leq (run\_tick\_count\_strictly\ r\ K_1\ n)$ ⟩ by simp
    hence 1:⟨ $\forall n::nat. (tick\_count\ r\ K_2\ n) \leq (tick\_count\_strict\ r\ K_1\ n)$ ⟩
      using tick_count_is_fun[symmetric, of r] tick_count_strict_is_fun[symmetric, of r] by simp
    hence ⟨ $\forall n::nat. (tick\_count\_strict\ r\ K_2\ (Suc\ n)) \leq (tick\_count\_strict\ r\ K_1\ n)$ ⟩
      using tick_count_strict_suc[symmetric, of (r) ⟨K2⟩] by simp
    hence ⟨ $\forall n::nat. (tick\_count\_strict\ r\ K_2\ (Suc\ (Suc\ n))) \leq (tick\_count\_strict\ r\ K_1\ (Suc\ n))$ ⟩ by simp
    hence ⟨ $\forall n::nat. (tick\_count\ r\ K_2\ (Suc\ n)) \leq (tick\_count\ r\ K_1\ n)$ ⟩
      using tick_count_strict_suc[symmetric, of (r)] by simp
    hence *:⟨ $\forall n::nat. (run\_tick\_count\ r\ K_2\ (Suc\ n)) \leq (run\_tick\_count\ r\ K_1\ n)$ ⟩
      by (simp add: tick_count_is_fun)
    from 1 have ⟨tick_count r K2 0 ≤ tick_count_strict r K1 0⟩ by simp
    moreover have ⟨tick_count_strict r K1 0 = 0⟩ unfolding tick_count_strict_def by
  simp
  ultimately have ⟨tick_count r K2 0 = 0⟩ by simp
  hence ⟨ $\neg hamlet\ ((Rep\_run\ r)\ 0\ K_2)$ ⟩ unfolding tick_count_def by auto
  with * have ⟨r ∈ ?P'⟩ by simp
} thus ⟨?P ⊆ ?P'⟩ ..
{ fix r::('a run)
  assume h:⟨r ∈ ?P'⟩
  hence ⟨ $\forall n::nat. (run\_tick\_count\ r\ K_2\ (Suc\ n)) \leq (run\_tick\_count\ r\ K_1\ n)$ ⟩ by simp
  hence ⟨ $\forall n::nat. (tick\_count\ r\ K_2\ (Suc\ n)) \leq (tick\_count\ r\ K_1\ n)$ ⟩
    by (simp add: tick_count_is_fun)
  hence ⟨ $\forall n::nat. (tick\_count\ r\ K_2\ (Suc\ n)) \leq (tick\_count\_strict\ r\ K_1\ (Suc\ n))$ ⟩
    using tick_count_strict_suc[symmetric, of (r) ⟨K1⟩] by simp
  hence *:⟨ $\forall n. n > 0 \implies (tick\_count\ r\ K_2\ n) \leq (tick\_count\_strict\ r\ K_1\ n)$ ⟩
    using gr0_implies_Suc by blast
  have ⟨tick_count_strict r K1 0 = 0⟩ unfolding tick_count_strict_def by simp
  moreover from h have ⟨ $\neg hamlet\ ((Rep\_run\ r)\ 0\ K_2)$ ⟩ by simp
  hence ⟨tick_count r K2 0 = 0⟩ unfolding tick_count_def by auto
  ultimately have ⟨tick_count r K2 0 ≤ tick_count_strict r K1 0⟩ by simp
  from zero_gt_all[of ⟨ $\lambda n. tick\_count\ r\ K_2\ n \leq tick\_count\_strict\ r\ K_1\ n$ ⟩, OF this ]
*
  have ⟨ $\forall n. (tick\_count\ r\ K_2\ n) \leq (tick\_count\_strict\ r\ K_1\ n)$ ⟩ by simp
  hence ⟨ $\forall n. (run\_tick\_count\ r\ K_2\ n) \leq (run\_tick\_count\_strictly\ r\ K_1\ n)$ ⟩
    by (simp add: tick_count_is_fun tick_count_strict_is_fun)
  hence ⟨r ∈ ?P⟩ ..
} thus ⟨?P' ⊆ ?P⟩ ..
}
qed

```

lemma run\_tick\_count\_suc:

```
(run_tick_count r c (Suc n) = (if hamlet ((Rep_run r) (Suc n) c)
                                   then Suc (run_tick_count r c n)
                                   else run_tick_count r c n))
```

by simp

corollary tick\_count\_suc:

```
(tick_count r c (Suc n) = (if hamlet ((Rep_run r) (Suc n) c)
                                   then Suc (tick_count r c n)
                                   else tick_count r c n))
```

by (simp add: tick\_count\_is\_fun)

lemma card\_suc:  $\text{card } \{i. i \leq (\text{Suc } n) \wedge P i\} = \text{card } \{i. i \leq n \wedge P i\} + \text{card } \{i. i = (\text{Suc } n) \wedge P i\}$

proof -

have  $\langle \{i. i \leq n \wedge P i\} \cap \{i. i = (\text{Suc } n) \wedge P i\} = \{\} \rangle$  by auto

moreover have  $\langle \{i. i \leq n \wedge P i\} \cup \{i. i = (\text{Suc } n) \wedge P i\} = \{i. i \leq (\text{Suc } n) \wedge P i\} \rangle$

by auto

moreover have  $\langle \text{finite } \{i. i \leq n \wedge P i\} \rangle$  by simp

moreover have  $\langle \text{finite } \{i. i = (\text{Suc } n) \wedge P i\} \rangle$  by simp

ultimately show ?thesis using card\_Un\_disjoint[of  $\langle \{i. i \leq n \wedge P i\} \rangle$   $\langle \{i. i = \text{Suc } n \wedge P i\} \rangle$ ] by simp

qed

lemma card\_le\_leq:

assumes  $\langle m < n \rangle$

shows  $\langle \text{card } \{i::\text{nat}. m < i \wedge i \leq n \wedge P i\} = \text{card } \{i. m < i \wedge i < n \wedge P i\} + \text{card } \{i. i = n \wedge P i\} \rangle$

proof -

have  $\langle \{i::\text{nat}. m < i \wedge i < n \wedge P i\} \cap \{i. i = n \wedge P i\} = \{\} \rangle$  by auto

moreover with assms have  $\langle \{i::\text{nat}. m < i \wedge i < n \wedge P i\} \cup \{i. i = n \wedge P i\} = \{i. m < i \wedge i \leq n \wedge P i\} \rangle$  by auto

moreover have  $\langle \text{finite } \{i. m < i \wedge i < n \wedge P i\} \rangle$  by simp

moreover have  $\langle \text{finite } \{i. i = n \wedge P i\} \rangle$  by simp

ultimately show ?thesis using card\_Un\_disjoint[of  $\langle \{i. m < i \wedge i < n \wedge P i\} \rangle$   $\langle \{i. i = n \wedge P i\} \rangle$ ] by simp

qed

lemma card\_le\_leq\_0:  $\langle \text{card } \{i::\text{nat}. i \leq n \wedge P i\} = \text{card } \{i. i < n \wedge P i\} + \text{card } \{i. i = n \wedge P i\} \rangle$

proof -

have  $\langle \{i::\text{nat}. i < n \wedge P i\} \cap \{i. i = n \wedge P i\} = \{\} \rangle$  by auto

moreover have  $\langle \{i. i < n \wedge P i\} \cup \{i. i = n \wedge P i\} = \{i. i \leq n \wedge P i\} \rangle$  by auto

moreover have  $\langle \text{finite } \{i. i < n \wedge P i\} \rangle$  by simp

moreover have  $\langle \text{finite } \{i. i = n \wedge P i\} \rangle$  by simp

ultimately show ?thesis using card\_Un\_disjoint[of  $\langle \{i. i < n \wedge P i\} \rangle$   $\langle \{i. i = n \wedge P i\} \rangle$ ] by simp

qed

lemma card\_mnm:

assumes  $\langle m < n \rangle$

shows  $\langle \text{card } \{i::\text{nat}. i < n \wedge P i\} = \text{card } \{i. i \leq m \wedge P i\} + \text{card } \{i. m < i \wedge i < n \wedge P i\} \rangle$

proof -

have 1:  $\langle \{i::\text{nat}. i \leq m \wedge P i\} \cap \{i. m < i \wedge i < n \wedge P i\} = \{\} \rangle$  by auto

from assms have  $\langle \forall i::\text{nat}. i < n = (i \leq m) \vee (m < i \wedge i < n) \rangle$  using less\_trans by auto

hence 2:

```

    <{i::nat. i < n ∧ P i} = {i. i ≤ m ∧ P i} ∪ {i. m < i ∧ i < n ∧ P i}> by blast
    have 3:<finite {i. i ≤ m ∧ P i}> by simp
    have 4:<finite {i. m < i ∧ i < n ∧ P i}> by simp
    from card_Un_disjoint[OF 3 4 1] 2 show ?thesis by simp
qed

```

```

lemma card_mnm':
  assumes <m < n>
  shows <card {i::nat. i < n ∧ P i} = card {i. i < m ∧ P i} + card {i. m ≤ i ∧ i < n ∧ P i}>
proof -
  have 1:<{i::nat. i < m ∧ P i} ∩ {i. m ≤ i ∧ i < n ∧ P i} = {}> by auto
  from assms have <∀i::nat. i < n = (i < m) ∨ (m ≤ i ∧ i < n)> using less_trans by auto
  hence 2:
    <{i::nat. i < n ∧ P i} = {i. i < m ∧ P i} ∪ {i. m ≤ i ∧ i < n ∧ P i}> by blast
  have 3:<finite {i. i < m ∧ P i}> by simp
  have 4:<finite {i. m ≤ i ∧ i < n ∧ P i}> by simp
  from card_Un_disjoint[OF 3 4 1] 2 show ?thesis by simp
qed

```

```

lemma nat_interval_union:
  assumes <m ≤ n>
  shows <{i::nat. i ≤ n ∧ P i} = {i::nat. i ≤ m ∧ P i} ∪ {i::nat. m < i ∧ i ≤ n ∧ P i}>
using assms le_cases nat_less_le by auto

```

```

lemma no_tick_before_suc:
  assumes <dilating f sub r>
  and <(f n) < k ∧ k < (f (Suc n))>
  shows <¬hamlet ((Rep_run r) k c)>
proof -
  from assms(1) have smf:<strict_mono f> by (simp add: dilating_def dilating_fun_def)
  { fix k assume h:<(f n < k ∧ k < f (Suc n)) ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) k c)>
    hence <∃k₀. f k₀ = k> using assms(1) dilating_def dilating_fun_def by blast
    from this obtain k₀ where <f k₀ = k> by blast
    with h have <f n < f k₀ ∧ f k₀ < f (Suc n)> by simp
    hence False using smf not_less_eq strict_mono_less by blast
  } thus ?thesis using assms(2) by blast
qed

```

```

lemma tick_count_fsuc:
  assumes <dilating f sub r>
  shows <tick_count r c (f (Suc n)) = tick_count r c (f n) + card {k. k = f (Suc n) ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) k c)}>
proof -
  have smf:<strict_mono f> using assms dilating_def dilating_fun_def by blast
  moreover have <finite {k. k ≤ f n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) k c)}> by simp
  moreover have *:<finite {k. f n < k ∧ k ≤ f (Suc n) ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) k c)}> by simp
  ultimately have <{k. k ≤ f (Suc n) ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) k c)} =
    {k. k ≤ f n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) k c)}
    ∪ {k. f n < k ∧ k ≤ f (Suc n) ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) k c)}>
  by (simp add: nat_interval_union strict_mono_less_eq)
  moreover have <{k. k ≤ f n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) k c)}
    ∩ {k. f n < k ∧ k ≤ f (Suc n) ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) k c)} = {}>
  by auto
  ultimately have <card {k. k ≤ f (Suc n) ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) k c)} =

```

```

      card {k. k ≤ f n ∧ hamlet (Rep_run r k c)}
    + card {k. f n < k ∧ k ≤ f (Suc n) ∧ hamlet (Rep_run r k c)}
  by (simp add: * card_Un_disjoint)
moreover from no_tick_before_suc[OF assms] have
  ⟨{k. f n < k ∧ k ≤ f (Suc n) ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) k c)} =
    {k. k = f (Suc n) ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) k c)}⟩
  using smf_strict_mono_less by fastforce
ultimately show ?thesis by (simp add: tick_count_def)
qed

lemma card_sing_prop: ⟨card {i. i = n ∧ P i} = (if P n then 1 else 0)⟩
proof (cases ⟨P n⟩)
  case True
    hence ⟨{i. i = n ∧ P i} = {n}⟩ by (simp add: Collect_conv_if)
    with ⟨P n⟩ show ?thesis by simp
  next
  case False
    hence ⟨{i. i = n ∧ P i} = {}⟩ by (simp add: Collect_conv_if)
    with ⟨¬P n⟩ show ?thesis by simp
qed

corollary tick_count_f_suc:
  assumes ⟨dilating f sub r⟩
  shows ⟨tick_count r c (f (Suc n)) = tick_count r c (f n) + (if hamlet ((Rep_run r)
    (f (Suc n)) c) then 1 else 0)⟩
using tick_count_fsuc[OF assms] card_sing_prop[of ⟨f (Suc n)⟩ ⟨λk. hamlet ((Rep_run r)
  k c)⟩] by simp

corollary tick_count_f_suc_suc:
  assumes ⟨dilating f sub r⟩
  shows ⟨tick_count r c (f (Suc n)) = (if hamlet ((Rep_run r) (f (Suc n)) c)
    then Suc (tick_count r c (f n))
    else tick_count r c (f n))⟩
using tick_count_f_suc[OF assms] by simp

lemma tick_count_f_suc_sub:
  assumes ⟨dilating f sub r⟩
  shows ⟨tick_count r c (f (Suc n)) = (if hamlet ((Rep_run sub) (Suc n) c)
    then Suc (tick_count r c (f n))
    else tick_count r c (f n))⟩
using tick_count_f_suc_suc[OF assms] assms by (simp add: dilating_def)

lemma tick_count_sub:
  assumes ⟨dilating f sub r⟩
  shows ⟨tick_count sub c n = tick_count r c (f n)⟩
proof -
  have ⟨tick_count sub c n = card {i. i ≤ n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run sub) i c)}⟩
  using tick_count_def[of ⟨sub⟩ ⟨c⟩ ⟨n⟩] .
  also have ⟨... = card (image f {i. i ≤ n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run sub) i c)})⟩
  using assms dilating_def dilating_injects[OF assms] by (simp add: card_image)
  also have ⟨... = card {i. i ≤ f n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)}⟩
  using dilated_prefix[OF assms, symmetric, of ⟨n⟩ ⟨c⟩] by simp
  also have ⟨... = tick_count r c (f n)⟩
  using tick_count_def[of ⟨r⟩ ⟨c⟩ ⟨f n⟩] by simp
  finally show ?thesis .
qed

corollary run_tick_count_sub:
  assumes ⟨dilating f sub r⟩

```

```

    shows ⟨run_tick_count sub c n = run_tick_count r c (f n)⟩
  proof -
    have ⟨run_tick_count sub c n = tick_count sub c n⟩
      using tick_count_is_fun[of ⟨sub⟩ c n, symmetric] .
    also from tick_count_sub[OF assms] have ⟨... = tick_count r c (f n)⟩ .
    also have ⟨... = #≤ r c (f n)⟩ using tick_count_is_fun[of r c (f n)] .
    finally show ?thesis .
  qed

lemma tick_count_strict_0:
  assumes ⟨dilating f sub r⟩
  shows ⟨tick_count_strict r c (f 0) = 0⟩
proof -
  from assms have ⟨f 0 = 0⟩ by (simp add: dilating_def dilating_fun_def)
  thus ?thesis unfolding tick_count_strict_def by simp
qed

lemma tick_count_latest:
  assumes ⟨dilating f sub r⟩
  and ⟨f np < n ∧ (∀k. f np < k ∧ k ≤ n ⟶ (∄k0. f k0 = k))⟩
  shows ⟨tick_count r c n = tick_count r c (f np)⟩
proof -
  have union: ⟨{i. i ≤ n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)} =
    {i. i ≤ f np ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)}
    ∪ {i. f np < i ∧ i ≤ n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)}⟩ using assms(2) by auto
  have partition: ⟨{i. i ≤ f np ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)}
    ∩ {i. f np < i ∧ i ≤ n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)} = {}⟩
    by (simp add: disjoint_iff_not_equal)
  from assms have ⟨{i. f np < i ∧ i ≤ n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)} = {}⟩
    using no_tick_sub by fastforce
  with union and partition show ?thesis by (simp add: tick_count_def)
qed

lemma tick_count_strict_stable:
  assumes ⟨dilating f sub r⟩
  assumes ⟨(f n) < k ∧ k < (f (Suc n))⟩
  shows ⟨tick_count_strict r c k = tick_count_strict r c (f (Suc n))⟩
proof -
  from assms(1) have smf: ⟨strict_mono f⟩ by (simp add: dilating_def dilating_fun_def)
  from assms(2) have ⟨f n < k⟩ by simp
  hence ⟨∀i. k ≤ i ⟶ f n < i⟩ by simp
  with no_tick_before_suc[OF assms(1)] have
    *: ⟨∀i. k ≤ i ∧ i < f (Suc n) ⟶ ¬hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)⟩ by blast
  from tick_count_strict_def have ⟨tick_count_strict r c (f (Suc n)) = card {i. i < f
    (Suc n) ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)}⟩ .
  also have ⟨... = card {i. i < k ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)} + card {i. k ≤ i ∧ i <
    f (Suc n) ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)}⟩
    using card_mnm' assms(2) by simp
  also have ⟨... = card {i. i < k ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)}⟩ using * by simp
  finally show ?thesis by (simp add: tick_count_strict_def)
qed

lemma tick_count_strict_sub:
  assumes ⟨dilating f sub r⟩
  shows ⟨tick_count_strict sub c n = tick_count_strict r c (f n)⟩
proof -
  have ⟨tick_count_strict sub c n = card {i. i < n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run sub) i c)}⟩
    using tick_count_strict_def[of ⟨sub⟩ c n] .
  also have ⟨... = card (image f {i. i < n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run sub) i c)})⟩

```



```

    using assms dilating_def dilating_injects[OF assms] by (simp add: card_image)
  also have ⟨... = card {i. i < f n ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) i c)}⟩
    using dilated_strict_prefix[OF assms, symmetric, of ⟨n⟩ ⟨c⟩] by simp
  also have ⟨... = tick_count_strict r c (f n)⟩
    using tick_count_strict_def[of ⟨r⟩ ⟨c⟩ ⟨f n⟩] by simp
  finally show ?thesis .
qed

lemma card_prop_mono:
  assumes ⟨m ≤ n⟩
  shows ⟨card {i::nat. i ≤ m ∧ P i} ≤ card {i. i ≤ n ∧ P i}⟩
proof -
  from assms have ⟨{i. i ≤ m ∧ P i} ⊆ {i. i ≤ n ∧ P i}⟩ by auto
  moreover have ⟨finite {i. i ≤ n ∧ P i}⟩ by simp
  ultimately show ?thesis by (simp add: card_mono)
qed

lemma mono_tick_count:
  ⟨mono (λ k. tick_count r c k)⟩
proof
  { fix x y::nat
    assume ⟨x ≤ y⟩
    from card_prop_mono[OF this] have ⟨tick_count r c x ≤ tick_count r c y⟩
      unfolding tick_count_def by simp
    } thus ⟨∧x y. x ≤ y ⟹ tick_count r c x ≤ tick_count r c y⟩ .
qed

lemma greatest_prev_image:
  assumes ⟨dilating f sub r⟩
  shows ⟨(∄n0. f n0 = n) ⟹ (∃np. f np < n ∧ (∀k. f np < k ∧ k ≤ n ⟹ (∄k0. f k0 = k)))⟩
proof (induction n)
  case 0
    with assms have ⟨f 0 = 0⟩ by (simp add: dilating_def dilating_fun_def)
    thus ?case using "0.premis" by blast
  next
  case (Suc n)
    show ?case
    proof (cases ⟨∃n0. f n0 = n⟩)
      case True
        from this obtain n0 where ⟨f n0 = n⟩ by blast
        hence ⟨f n0 < (Suc n) ∧ (∀k. f n0 < k ∧ k ≤ (Suc n) ⟹ (∄k0. f k0 = k))⟩
          using Suc.premis Suc_leI le_antisym by blast
        thus ?thesis by blast
      case False
        from Suc.IH[OF this] obtain np
          where ⟨f np < n ∧ (∀k. f np < k ∧ k ≤ n ⟹ (∄k0. f k0 = k))⟩ by blast
        hence ⟨f np < Suc n ∧ (∀k. f np < k ∧ k ≤ n ⟹ (∄k0. f k0 = k))⟩ by simp
        with Suc(2) have ⟨f np < (Suc n) ∧ (∀k. f np < k ∧ k ≤ (Suc n) ⟹ (∄k0. f k0 = k))⟩
          using le_Suc_eq by auto
        thus ?thesis by blast
    qed
  qed
qed

lemma strict_mono_suc:
  assumes ⟨strict_mono f⟩
  and ⟨f sn = Suc (f n)⟩

```

```

      shows ⟨sn = Suc n⟩
proof -
  from assms(2) have ⟨f sn > f n⟩ by simp
  with strict_mono_less[OF assms(1)] have ⟨sn > n⟩ by simp
  moreover have ⟨sn ≤ Suc n⟩
  proof -
    { assume ⟨sn > Suc n⟩
      from this obtain i where ⟨n < i ∧ i < sn⟩ by blast
      hence ⟨f n < f i ∧ f i < f sn⟩ using assms(1) by (simp add: strict_mono_def)
      with assms(2) have False by simp
    } thus ?thesis using not_less by blast
  qed
  ultimately show ?thesis by (simp add: Suc_leI)
qed

lemma next_non_stuttering:
  assumes ⟨dilating f sub r⟩
  and ⟨f np < n ∧ (∀k. f np < k ∧ k ≤ n ⟶ (∄k0. f k0 = k))⟩
  and ⟨f sn0 = Suc n⟩
  shows ⟨sn0 = Suc np⟩
proof -
  from assms(1) have smf:⟨strict_mono f⟩ by (simp add: dilating_def dilating_fun_def)
  from assms(2) have *:⟨∀k. f np < k ∧ k < Suc n ⟶ (∄k0. f k0 = k)⟩ by simp
  from assms(2) have ⟨f np < n⟩ by simp
  with smf assms(3) have **:⟨sn0 > np⟩ using strict_mono_less by fastforce
  have ⟨Suc n ≤ f (Suc np)⟩
  proof -
    { assume h:⟨Suc n > f (Suc np)⟩
      hence ⟨Suc np < sn0⟩ using ** Suc_lessI assms(3) by fastforce
      hence ⟨∃k. k > np ∧ f k < Suc n⟩ using h by blast
      with * have False using smf strict_mono_less by blast
    } thus ?thesis using not_less by blast
  qed
  hence ⟨sn0 ≤ Suc np⟩ using assms(3) smf using strict_mono_less_eq by fastforce
  with ** show ?thesis by simp
qed

lemma dil_tick_count:
  assumes ⟨sub ≤ r⟩
  and ⟨∀n. run_tick_count sub a n ≤ run_tick_count sub b n⟩
  shows ⟨run_tick_count r a n ≤ run_tick_count r b n⟩
proof -
  from assms(1) is_subrun_def obtain f where *:⟨dilating f sub r⟩ by blast
  show ?thesis
  proof (induction n)
    case 0
      from assms(2) have ⟨run_tick_count sub a 0 ≤ run_tick_count sub b 0⟩ ..
      with run_tick_count_sub[OF *, of _ 0] have ⟨run_tick_count r a (f 0) ≤ run_tick_count
r b (f 0)⟩ by simp
      moreover from * have ⟨f 0 = 0⟩ by (simp add: dilating_def dilating_fun_def)
      ultimately show ?case by simp
    next
      case (Suc n') thus ?case
      proof (cases ⟨∃n0. f n0 = Suc n'⟩)
        case True
          from this obtain n0 where fn0:⟨f n0 = Suc n'⟩ by blast
          show ?thesis
          proof (cases ⟨hamlet ((Rep_run sub) n0 a)⟩)
            case True

```

```

      have ⟨run_tick_count r a (f n₀) ≤ run_tick_count r b (f n₀)⟩
      using assms(2) run_tick_count_sub[OF *] by simp
      thus ?thesis by (simp add: fn0)
    next
      case False
      hence ⟨¬ hamlet ((Rep_run r) (Suc n') a)⟩ using * fn0 ticks_sub by fastforce
      thus ?thesis by (simp add: Suc.IH le_SucI)
    qed
  next
    case False
    thus ?thesis using * Suc.IH no_tick_sub by fastforce
  qed
qed
qed
qed

lemma stutter_no_time:
  assumes ⟨dilating f sub r⟩
  and ⟨ $\bigwedge k. f\ n < k \wedge k \leq m \implies (\nexists k_0. f\ k_0 = k)$ ⟩
  and ⟨ $m > f\ n$ ⟩
  shows ⟨time ((Rep_run r) m c) = time ((Rep_run r) (f n) c)⟩
proof -
  from assms have ⟨ $\forall k. k < m - (f\ n) \longrightarrow (\nexists k_0. f\ k_0 = \text{Suc}((f\ n) + k))$ ⟩ by simp
  hence ⟨ $\forall k. k < m - (f\ n) \longrightarrow \text{time}((\text{Rep\_run } r) (\text{Suc}((f\ n) + k))\ c) = \text{time}((\text{Rep\_run } r) ((f\ n) + k)\ c)$ ⟩
  c)⟩
  using assms(1) by (simp add: dilating_def dilating_fun_def)
  hence *: ⟨ $\forall k. k < m - (f\ n) \longrightarrow \text{time}((\text{Rep\_run } r) (\text{Suc}((f\ n) + k))\ c) = \text{time}((\text{Rep\_run } r) (f\ n)\ c)$ ⟩
  using bounded_suc_ind[of ⟨ $m - (f\ n)$ ⟩ ⟨ $\lambda k. \text{time}(\text{Rep\_run } r\ k\ c) \langle f\ n \rangle$ ⟩] by blast
  from assms(3) obtain m₀ where m₀: ⟨ $\text{Suc } m_0 = m - (f\ n)$ ⟩ using Suc_diff_Suc by blast
  with * have ⟨time ((Rep_run r) (Suc ((f n) + m₀)) c) = time ((Rep_run r) (f n) c)⟩ by
  auto
  moreover from m₀ have ⟨ $\text{Suc}((f\ n) + m_0) = m$ ⟩ by simp
  ultimately show ?thesis by simp
qed

lemma time_stuttering:
  assumes ⟨dilating f sub r⟩
  and ⟨time ((Rep_run sub) n c) =  $\tau$ ⟩
  and ⟨ $\bigwedge k. f\ n < k \wedge k \leq m \implies (\nexists k_0. f\ k_0 = k)$ ⟩
  and ⟨ $m > f\ n$ ⟩
  shows ⟨time ((Rep_run r) m c) =  $\tau$ ⟩
proof -
  from assms(3) have ⟨time ((Rep_run r) m c) = time ((Rep_run r) (f n) c)⟩
  using stutter_no_time[OF assms(1,3,4)] by blast
  also from assms(1,2) have ⟨time ((Rep_run r) (f n) c) =  $\tau$ ⟩ by (simp add: dilating_def)
  finally show ?thesis .
qed

lemma first_time_image:
  assumes ⟨dilating f sub r⟩
  shows ⟨first_time sub c n t = first_time r c (f n) t⟩
proof
  assume ⟨first_time sub c n t⟩
  with before_first_time[OF this]
  have *: ⟨time ((Rep_run sub) n c) = t  $\wedge (\forall m < n. \text{time}((\text{Rep\_run } \text{sub})\ m\ c) < t)$ ⟩
  by (simp add: first_time_def)
  moreover have ⟨ $\forall n\ c. \text{time}(\text{Rep\_run } \text{sub } n\ c) = \text{time}(\text{Rep\_run } r\ (f\ n)\ c)$ ⟩
  using assms(1) by (simp add: dilating_def)

```

```

ultimately have **:⟨time ((Rep_run r) (f n) c) = t ∧ (∀m < n. time((Rep_run r) (f m)
c) < t)⟩
  by simp
have ⟨∀m < f n. time ((Rep_run r) m c) < t⟩
proof -
{ fix m assume hyp:⟨m < f n⟩
  have ⟨time ((Rep_run r) m c) < t⟩
  proof (cases ⟨∃m₀. f m₀ = m⟩)
    case True
      from this obtain m₀ where mm0:⟨m = f m₀⟩ by blast
      with hyp have m0n:⟨m₀ < n⟩ using assms(1)
      by (simp add: dilating_def dilating_fun_def strict_mono_less)
      hence ⟨time ((Rep_run sub) m₀ c) < t⟩ using * by blast
      thus ?thesis by (simp add: mm0 m0n **)
    case False
      hence ⟨∃mₚ. f mₚ < m ∧ (∀k. f mₚ < k ∧ k ≤ m ⟶ (∄k₀. f k₀ = k))⟩
      using greatest_prev_image[OF assms] by simp
      from this obtain mₚ where mp:⟨f mₚ < m ∧ (∀k. f mₚ < k ∧ k ≤ m ⟶ (∄k₀. f
k₀ = k))⟩
      by blast
      hence ⟨time ((Rep_run r) m c) = time ((Rep_run sub) mₚ c)⟩
      using time_stuttering[OF assms] by blast
      also from hyp mp have ⟨f mₚ < f n⟩ by linarith
      hence ⟨mₚ < n⟩ using assms
      by (simp add: dilating_def dilating_fun_def strict_mono_less)
      hence ⟨time ((Rep_run sub) mₚ c) < t⟩ using * by simp
      finally show ?thesis by simp
    qed
  } thus ?thesis by simp
qed
with ** show ⟨first_time r c (f n) t⟩ by (simp add: alt_first_time_def)
next
assume ⟨first_time r c (f n) t⟩
hence *:⟨time ((Rep_run r) (f n) c) = t ∧ (∀k < f n. time ((Rep_run r) k c) < t)⟩
  by (simp add: first_time_def before_first_time)
hence ⟨time ((Rep_run sub) n c) = t⟩ using assms dilating_def by blast
moreover from * have ⟨(∀k < n. time ((Rep_run sub) k c) < t)⟩
  using assms dilating_def dilating_fun_def strict_monoD by fastforce
ultimately show ⟨first_time sub c n t⟩ by (simp add: alt_first_time_def)
qed

lemma first_dilated_instant:
  assumes ⟨strict_mono f⟩
  and ⟨f (0::nat) = (0::nat)⟩
  shows ⟨Max {i. f i ≤ 0} = 0⟩
proof -
  from assms(2) have ⟨∀n > 0. f n > 0⟩ using strict_monoD[OF assms(1)] by force
  hence ⟨∀n ≠ 0. ¬(f n ≤ 0)⟩ by simp
  with assms(2) have ⟨{i. f i ≤ 0} = {0}⟩ by blast
  thus ?thesis by simp
qed

lemma not_image_stut:
  assumes ⟨dilating f sub r⟩
  and ⟨n₀ = Max {i. f i ≤ n}⟩
  and ⟨f n₀ < k ∧ k ≤ n⟩
  shows ⟨∄k₀. f k₀ = k⟩
proof -

```

```

from assms(1) have smf:(strict_mono f)
  and fxge:( $\forall x. f\ x \geq x$ )
  by (auto simp add: dilating_def dilating_fun_def)
have finite_prefix:(finite {i. f i  $\leq$  n}) by (simp add: finite_less_ub fxge)
from assms(1) have (f 0  $\leq$  n) by (simp add: dilating_def dilating_fun_def)
hence {i. f i  $\leq$  n}  $\neq$  {} by blast
from assms(3) fxge have (f n0 < n) by linarith
from assms(2) have ( $\forall x > n_0. f\ x > n$ ) using Max.coboundedI[OF finite_prefix]
  using not_le by auto
with assms(3) strict_mono_less[OF smf] show ?thesis by auto
qed

lemma contracting_inverse:
  assumes (dilating f sub r)
  shows (contracting (dil_inverse f) r sub f)
proof -
  from assms have smf:(strict_mono f)
    and no_img_tick:( $\forall k. (\#k_0. f\ k_0 = k) \longrightarrow (\forall c. \neg(\text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep\_run } r)\ k\ c)))$ )
    and no_img_time:( $\bigwedge n. (\#n_0. f\ n_0 = (\text{Suc } n)) \longrightarrow (\forall c. \text{time } ((\text{Rep\_run } r)\ (\text{Suc } n)\ c) = \text{time } ((\text{Rep\_run } r)\ n\ c))$ )
    and fxge:( $\forall x. f\ x \geq x$ ) and f0n:( $\bigwedge n. f\ 0 \leq n$ ) and f0:(f 0 = 0)
    by (auto simp add: dilating_def dilating_fun_def)
  have finite_prefix:( $\bigwedge n. \text{finite } \{i. f\ i \leq n\}$ ) by (auto simp add: finite_less_ub fxge)
  have prefix_not_empty:( $\bigwedge n. \{i. f\ i \leq n\} \neq \{\}$ ) using f0n by blast

  have 1:(mono (dil_inverse f))
  proof -
    { fix x::nat and y::nat assume hyp:(x  $\leq$  y)
      hence inc:({i. f i  $\leq$  x}  $\subseteq$  {i. f i  $\leq$  y})
        by (simp add: hyp Collect_mono le_trans)
      from Max_mono[OF inc prefix_not_empty finite_prefix]
        have ((dil_inverse f) x  $\leq$  (dil_inverse f) y) unfolding dil_inverse_def .
    } thus ?thesis unfolding mono_def by simp
  qed

  from first_dilated_instant[OF smf f0] have 2:((dil_inverse f) 0 = 0)
    unfolding dil_inverse_def .

  from fxge have ( $\forall n\ i. f\ i \leq n \longrightarrow i \leq n$ ) using le_trans by blast
  hence 3:( $\forall n. (\text{dil\_inverse } f)\ n \leq n$ ) using Max_in[OF finite_prefix prefix_not_empty]

    unfolding dil_inverse_def by blast

  from 1 2 3 have *: (contracting_fun (dil_inverse f)) by (simp add: contracting_fun_def)

  have 4:( $\forall n\ c\ k. f\ ((\text{dil\_inverse } f)\ n) < k \wedge k \leq n \longrightarrow \neg \text{hamlet } ((\text{Rep\_run } r)\ k\ c)$ )
    using not_image_stut[OF assms] no_img_tick unfolding dil_inverse_def by blast

  have 5:( $\forall n\ c\ k. f\ ((\text{dil\_inverse } f)\ n) \leq k \wedge k \leq n \longrightarrow \text{time } ((\text{Rep\_run } r)\ k\ c) = \text{time } ((\text{Rep\_run sub})\ ((\text{dil\_inverse } f)\ n)\ c))$ )
  proof -
    { fix n c k assume h:(f ((dil_inverse f) n)  $\leq$  k  $\wedge$  k  $\leq$  n)
      let ? $\tau$  = (time (Rep_run sub ((dil_inverse f) n) c))
      have tau:(time (Rep_run sub ((dil_inverse f) n) c) = ? $\tau$ ) ..
      have gn:(dil_inverse f) n = Max {i. f i  $\leq$  n} unfolding dil_inverse_def ..
      from time_stuttering[OF assms tau, of k] not_image_stut[OF assms gn]

```

```

have (time ((Rep_run r) k c) = time ((Rep_run sub) ((dil_inverse f) n) c))
proof (cases (f ((dil_inverse f) n) = k))
  case True
    moreover have (∀ n c. time (Rep_run sub n c) = time (Rep_run r (f n) c))
      using assms by (simp add: dilating_def)
    ultimately show ?thesis by simp
  next
  case False
    with h have (f (Max {i. f i ≤ n}) < k ∧ k ≤ n) by (simp add: dil_inverse_def)
    with time_stuttering[OF assms tau, of k] not_image_stut[OF assms gn]
      show ?thesis unfolding dil_inverse_def by auto
    qed
  } thus ?thesis by simp
qed

from * 5 4 show ?thesis unfolding contracting_def by simp
qed

end

```

#### 8.1.4 Main Theorems

```

theory Stuttering
imports StutteringLemmas

```

```

begin

```

Sporadic specifications are preserved in a dilated run.

```

lemma sporadic_sub:
  assumes (sub << r)
    and (sub ∈ ⟦c sporadic τ on c'⟧TESL)
  shows (r ∈ ⟦c sporadic τ on c'⟧TESL)
proof -
  from assms(1) is_subrun_def obtain f
  where (dilating f sub r) by blast
  hence (∀ n c. time ((Rep_run sub) n c) = time ((Rep_run r) (f n) c)
    ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run sub) n c) = hamlet ((Rep_run r) (f n) c)) by (simp add:
dilating_def)
  moreover from assms(2) have
    (sub ∈ {r. ∃ n. hamlet ((Rep_run r) n c) ∧ time ((Rep_run r) n c') = τ}) by simp
  from this obtain k where (time ((Rep_run sub) k c') = τ ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run sub) k
c)) by auto
  ultimately have (time ((Rep_run r) (f k) c') = τ ∧ hamlet ((Rep_run r) (f k) c)) by
simp
  thus ?thesis by auto
qed

```

Implications are preserved in a dilated run.

```

theorem implies_sub:
  assumes (sub << r)
    and (sub ∈ ⟦c1 implies c2⟧TESL)
  shows (r ∈ ⟦c1 implies c2⟧TESL)
proof -
  from assms(1) is_subrun_def obtain f where (dilating f sub r) by blast
  moreover from assms(2) have
    (sub ∈ {r. ∀ n. hamlet ((Rep_run r) n c1) ⟶ hamlet ((Rep_run r) n c2)}) by simp
  hence (∀ n. hamlet ((Rep_run sub) n c1) ⟶ hamlet ((Rep_run sub) n c2)) by simp
  ultimately have (∀ n. hamlet ((Rep_run r) n c1) ⟶ hamlet ((Rep_run r) n c2))

```

```

    using ticks_imp_ticks_subk ticks_sub by blast
    thus ?thesis by simp
qed

theorem implies_not_sub:
  assumes ⟨sub ≪ r⟩
    and ⟨sub ∈ ⟦c1 implies not c2⟧TESL⟩
    shows ⟨r ∈ ⟦c1 implies not c2⟧TESL⟩
proof -
  from assms(1) is_subrun_def obtain f where ⟨dilating f sub r⟩ by blast
  moreover from assms(2) have
    ⟨sub ∈ {r. ∀n. hamlet ((Rep_run r) n c1) → ¬ hamlet ((Rep_run r) n c2)⟩ by simp
  hence ⟨∀n. hamlet ((Rep_run sub) n c1) → ¬ hamlet ((Rep_run sub) n c2)⟩ by simp
  ultimately have ⟨∀n. hamlet ((Rep_run r) n c1) → ¬ hamlet ((Rep_run r) n c2)⟩
    using ticks_imp_ticks_subk ticks_sub by blast
  thus ?thesis by simp
qed

```

Precedence relations are preserved in a dilated run.

```

theorem weakly_precedes_sub:
  assumes ⟨sub ≪ r⟩
    and ⟨sub ∈ ⟦c1 weakly precedes c2⟧TESL⟩
    shows ⟨r ∈ ⟦c1 weakly precedes c2⟧TESL⟩
proof -
  from assms(1) is_subrun_def obtain f where *:⟨dilating f sub r⟩ by blast
  from assms(2) have
    ⟨sub ∈ {r. ∀n. (run_tick_count r c2 n) ≤ (run_tick_count r c1 n)}⟩ by simp
  hence ⟨∀n. (run_tick_count sub c2 n) ≤ (run_tick_count sub c1 n)⟩ by simp
  from dil_tick_count[OF assms(1) this] have ⟨∀n. (run_tick_count r c2 n) ≤ (run_tick_count
r c1 n)⟩ by simp
  thus ?thesis by simp
qed

```

```

theorem strictly_precedes_sub:
  assumes ⟨sub ≪ r⟩
    and ⟨sub ∈ ⟦c1 strictly precedes c2⟧TESL⟩
    shows ⟨r ∈ ⟦c1 strictly precedes c2⟧TESL⟩
proof -
  from assms(1) is_subrun_def obtain f where *:⟨dilating f sub r⟩ by blast
  from assms(2) have ⟨sub ∈ { ρ. ∀n::nat. (run_tick_count ρ c2 n) ≤ (run_tick_count_strictly
ρ c1 n) }⟩ by simp
  with strictly_precedes_alt_def2[of ⟨c2⟩ ⟨c1⟩] have
    ⟨sub ∈ { ρ. (¬hamlet ((Rep_run ρ) 0 c2)) ∧ (∀n::nat. (run_tick_count ρ c2 (Suc n))
≤ (run_tick_count ρ c1 n)) }⟩
  by blast
  hence ⟨(¬hamlet ((Rep_run sub) 0 c2)) ∧ (∀n::nat. (run_tick_count sub c2 (Suc n)) ≤
(run_tick_count sub c1 n))⟩
  by simp
  hence
    1:⟨(¬hamlet ((Rep_run sub) 0 c2)) ∧ (∀n::nat. (tick_count sub c2 (Suc n)) ≤ (tick_count
sub c1 n))⟩
  by (simp add: tick_count_is_fun)
  have ⟨∀n::nat. (tick_count r c2 (Suc n)) ≤ (tick_count r c1 n)⟩
  proof -
    { fix n::nat
      have ⟨tick_count r c2 (Suc n) ≤ tick_count r c1 n⟩
      proof (cases ⟨∃n0. f n0 = n⟩)
        case True — n is in the image of f
          from this obtain n0 where fn:⟨f n0 = n⟩ by blast

```

```

show ?thesis
proof (cases (∃ sn₀. f sn₀ = Suc n))
  case True — Suc n is in the image of f
    from this obtain sn₀ where fsn:⟨f sn₀ = Suc n⟩ by blast
    with fn have ⟨sn₀ = Suc n₀⟩ using strict_mono_suc * dilating_def dilating_fun_def
  by blast
    with 1 have ⟨tick_count sub c₂ sn₀ ≤ tick_count sub c₁ n₀⟩ by simp
    thus ?thesis using fn fsn tick_count_sub[OF *] by simp
  next
  case False — Suc n is not in the image of f
    hence ⟨¬hamlet ((Rep_run r) (Suc n) c₂)⟩
    using * by (simp add: dilating_def dilating_fun_def)
    hence ⟨tick_count r c₂ (Suc n) = tick_count r c₂ n⟩ by (simp add: tick_count_suc)
    also have ⟨... = tick_count sub c₂ n₀⟩ using fn tick_count_sub[OF *] by
  simp
    finally have ⟨tick_count r c₂ (Suc n) = tick_count sub c₂ n₀⟩ .
    moreover have ⟨tick_count sub c₂ n₀ ≤ tick_count sub c₂ (Suc n₀)⟩
    by (simp add: tick_count_suc)
    ultimately have ⟨tick_count r c₂ (Suc n) ≤ tick_count sub c₂ (Suc n₀)⟩
  by simp
    moreover have ⟨tick_count sub c₂ (Suc n₀) ≤ tick_count sub c₁ n₀⟩ using
  ing 1 by simp
    ultimately have ⟨tick_count r c₂ (Suc n) ≤ tick_count sub c₁ n₀⟩ by simp
    thus ?thesis using tick_count_sub[OF *] fn by simp
  qed
  next
  case False — n is not in the image of f
    from greatest_prev_image[OF * this] obtain nₚ
    where np_prop:⟨f nₚ < n ∧ (∀ k. f nₚ < k ∧ k ≤ n ⟶ (∄ k₀. f k₀ = k))⟩ by
  blast
    from tick_count_latest[OF * this] have ⟨tick_count r c₁ n = tick_count r c₁
  (f nₚ)⟩ .
    hence a:⟨tick_count r c₁ n = tick_count sub c₁ nₚ⟩ using tick_count_sub[OF *]
  by simp
    have b:⟨tick_count sub c₂ (Suc nₚ) ≤ tick_count sub c₁ nₚ⟩ using 1 by simp
    show ?thesis
    proof (cases (∃ sn₀. f sn₀ = Suc n))
      case True — Suc n is in the image of f
        from this obtain sn₀ where fsn:⟨f sn₀ = Suc n⟩ by blast
        from next_non_stuttering[OF * np_prop this] have sn_prop:⟨sn₀ = Suc nₚ⟩
        .
        with b have ⟨tick_count sub c₂ sn₀ ≤ tick_count sub c₁ nₚ⟩ by simp
        thus ?thesis using tick_count_sub[OF *] fsn a by auto
      next
      case False — Suc n is not in the image of f
        hence ⟨¬hamlet ((Rep_run r) (Suc n) c₂)⟩
        using * by (simp add: dilating_def dilating_fun_def)
        hence ⟨tick_count r c₂ (Suc n) = tick_count r c₂ n⟩ by (simp add: tick_count_suc)
        also have ⟨... = tick_count sub c₂ nₚ⟩ using np_prop tick_count_sub[OF *]
        by (simp add: tick_count_latest[OF * np_prop])
        finally have ⟨tick_count r c₂ (Suc n) = tick_count sub c₂ nₚ⟩ .
        moreover have ⟨tick_count sub c₂ nₚ ≤ tick_count sub c₂ (Suc nₚ)⟩
        by (simp add: tick_count_suc)
        ultimately have ⟨tick_count r c₂ (Suc n) ≤ tick_count sub c₂ (Suc nₚ)⟩
  by simp
        moreover have ⟨tick_count sub c₂ (Suc nₚ) ≤ tick_count sub c₁ nₚ⟩ using
  ing 1 by simp
        ultimately have ⟨tick_count r c₂ (Suc n) ≤ tick_count sub c₁ nₚ⟩ by simp
        thus ?thesis using np_prop mono_tick_count using a by linarith

```



```

      qed
    qed
  } thus ?thesis ..
qed
moreover from 1 have ⟨¬hamlet ((Rep_run r) 0 c₂)⟩
  using * empty_dilated_prefix ticks_sub by fastforce
ultimately show ?thesis by (simp add: tick_count_is_fun strictly_precedes_alt_def2)

qed

```

Time delayed relations are preserved in a dilated run.

```

theorem time_delayed_sub:
  assumes ⟨sub ≤ r⟩
  and ⟨sub ∈ [ [ a time-delayed by δτ on ms implies b ] ]_{TESL}⟩
  shows ⟨r ∈ [ [ a time-delayed by δτ on ms implies b ] ]_{TESL}⟩
proof -
  from assms(1) is_subrun_def obtain f where *:⟨dilating f sub r⟩ by blast
  from assms(2) have ⟨∀n. hamlet ((Rep_run sub) n a)
    ⟶ (∀m ≥ n. first_time sub ms m (time ((Rep_run sub) n ms)
+ δτ)
    ⟶ hamlet ((Rep_run sub) m b))⟩
  using TESL_interpretation_atomic.simps(5)[of ⟨a⟩ ⟨δτ⟩ ⟨ms⟩ ⟨b⟩] by simp
  hence **:⟨∀n₀. hamlet ((Rep_run r) (f n₀) a)
    ⟶ (∀m₀ ≥ n₀. first_time r ms (f m₀) (time ((Rep_run r) (f n₀) ms)
+ δτ)
    ⟶ hamlet ((Rep_run r) (f m₀) b)) ⟩
  using first_time_image[OF *] dilating_def * by fastforce
  hence ⟨∀n. hamlet ((Rep_run r) n a)
    ⟶ (∀m ≥ n. first_time r ms m (time ((Rep_run r) n ms) + δτ)
    ⟶ hamlet ((Rep_run r) m b))⟩
proof -
  { fix n assume assm:⟨hamlet ((Rep_run r) n a)⟩
    from ticks_image_sub[OF * assm] obtain n₀ where nfn0:⟨n = f n₀⟩ by blast
    with ** assm have ft0:
      ⟨(∀m₀ ≥ n₀. first_time r ms (f m₀) (time ((Rep_run r) (f n₀) ms) + δτ)
        ⟶ hamlet ((Rep_run r) (f m₀) b))⟩ by blast
    have ⟨(∀m ≥ n. first_time r ms m (time ((Rep_run r) n ms) + δτ)
      ⟶ hamlet ((Rep_run r) m b)) ⟩
proof -
  { fix m assume hyp:⟨m ≥ n⟩
    have ⟨first_time r ms m (time (Rep_run r n ms) + δτ) ⟶ hamlet (Rep_run r m b)⟩
    proof (cases ⟨∃m₀. f m₀ = m⟩)
    case True
      from this obtain m₀ where ⟨m = f m₀⟩ by blast
      moreover have ⟨strict_mono f⟩ using * by (simp add: dilating_def dilating_fun_def)
      ultimately show ?thesis using ft0 hyp nfn0 by (simp add: strict_mono_less_eq)
    next
    case False thus ?thesis
      proof (cases ⟨m = 0⟩)
      case True
        hence ⟨m = f 0⟩ using * by (simp add: dilating_def dilating_fun_def)
        then show ?thesis using False by blast
      next
      case False
        hence ⟨∃pm. m = Suc pm⟩ by (simp add: not0_implies_Suc)
        from this obtain pm where mpm:⟨m = Suc pm⟩ by blast
        hence ⟨#pm₀. f pm₀ = Suc pm⟩ using ⟨#m₀. f m₀ = m⟩ by simp
        with * have ⟨time (Rep_run r (Suc pm) ms) = time (Rep_run r pm ms)⟩
          using dilating_def dilating_fun_def by blast

```

```

      hence ⟨time (Rep_run r pm ms) = time (Rep_run r m ms)⟩ using mpm by simp
      moreover from mpm have ⟨pm < m⟩ by simp
      ultimately have ⟨∃m' < m. time (Rep_run r m' ms) = time (Rep_run r m ms)⟩
by blast
      hence ⟨¬(first_time r ms m (time (Rep_run r n ms) + δτ))⟩
      by (auto simp add: first_time_def)
      thus ?thesis by simp
    qed
  qed
} thus ?thesis by simp
qed
} thus ?thesis by simp
qed
thus ?thesis by simp
qed

```

Time relations are preserved by contraction

```

lemma tagrel_sub_inv:
  assumes ⟨sub << r⟩
    and ⟨r ∈ ⟦ time-relation [c1, c2] ∈ R ⟧TESL⟩
    shows ⟨sub ∈ ⟦ time-relation [c1, c2] ∈ R ⟧TESL⟩
proof -
  from assms(1) is_subrun_def obtain f where df:⟨dilating f sub r⟩ by blast
  moreover from assms(2) TESL_interpretation_atomic.simps(2) have
    ⟨r ∈ {ρ. ∀n. R (time ((Rep_run ρ) n c1), time ((Rep_run ρ) n c2))}⟩ by blast
  hence ⟨∀n. R (time ((Rep_run r) n c1), time ((Rep_run r) n c2))⟩ by simp
  hence ⟨∀n. (∃n0. f n0 = n) ⟶ R (time ((Rep_run r) n c1), time ((Rep_run r) n c2))⟩
by simp
  hence ⟨∀n0. R (time ((Rep_run r) (f n0) c1), time ((Rep_run r) (f n0) c2))⟩ by blast
  moreover from dilating_def df have
    ⟨∀n c. time ((Rep_run sub) n c) = time ((Rep_run r) (f n) c)⟩ by blast
  ultimately have ⟨∀n0. R (time ((Rep_run sub) n0 c1), time ((Rep_run sub) n0 c2))⟩ by
auto
  thus ?thesis by simp
qed

```

A time relation is preserved through dilation of a run.

```

lemma tagrel_sub':
  assumes ⟨sub << r⟩
    and ⟨sub ∈ ⟦ time-relation [c1, c2] ∈ R ⟧TESL⟩
    shows ⟨R (time ((Rep_run r) n c1), time ((Rep_run r) n c2))⟩
proof -
  from assms(1) is_subrun_def obtain f where *:⟨dilating f sub r⟩ by blast
  moreover from assms(2) TESL_interpretation_atomic.simps(2) have
    ⟨sub ∈ {r. ∀n. R (time ((Rep_run r) n c1), time ((Rep_run r) n c2))}⟩ by blast
  hence 1:⟨∀n. R (time ((Rep_run sub) n c1), time ((Rep_run sub) n c2))⟩ by simp
  show ?thesis
proof (induction n)
  case 0
    from 1 have ⟨R (time ((Rep_run sub) 0 c1), time ((Rep_run sub) 0 c2))⟩ by simp
    moreover from * have ⟨f 0 = 0⟩ by (simp add: dilating_def dilating_fun_def)
    moreover from * have ⟨∀c. time ((Rep_run sub) 0 c) = time ((Rep_run r) (f 0) c)⟩
c)
      by (simp add: dilating_def)
    ultimately show ?case by simp
  next
    case (Suc n)
    then show ?case

```

```

proof (cases ⟨ $\nexists n_0. f\ n_0 = \text{Suc}\ n$ ⟩)
  case True
    with * have ⟨ $\forall c. \text{time}(\text{Rep\_run}\ r\ (\text{Suc}\ n)\ c) = \text{time}(\text{Rep\_run}\ r\ n\ c)$ ⟩
      by (simp add: dilating_def dilating_fun_def)
    thus ?thesis using Suc.IH by simp
  next
    case False
      from this obtain  $n_0$  where  $n_0 \text{prop} : \langle f\ n_0 = \text{Suc}\ n \rangle$  by blast
      from 1 have ⟨ $\text{R}(\text{time}((\text{Rep\_run}\ \text{sub})\ n_0\ c_1), \text{time}((\text{Rep\_run}\ \text{sub})\ n_0\ c_2))$ ⟩ by simp
      moreover from  $n_0 \text{prop}$  * have ⟨ $\text{time}((\text{Rep\_run}\ \text{sub})\ n_0\ c_1) = \text{time}((\text{Rep\_run}\ r)\ (\text{Suc}\ n)\ c_1)$ ⟩
        by (simp add: dilating_def)
      moreover from  $n_0 \text{prop}$  * have ⟨ $\text{time}((\text{Rep\_run}\ \text{sub})\ n_0\ c_2) = \text{time}((\text{Rep\_run}\ r)\ (\text{Suc}\ n)\ c_2)$ ⟩
        by (simp add: dilating_def)
      ultimately show ?thesis by simp
    qed
  qed
qed

corollary tagrel_sub:
  assumes ⟨ $\text{sub} \ll r$ ⟩
    and ⟨ $\text{sub} \in \llbracket \text{time-relation } [c_1, c_2] \in \text{R} \rrbracket_{\text{TESL}}$ ⟩
  shows ⟨ $r \in \llbracket \text{time-relation } [c_1, c_2] \in \text{R} \rrbracket_{\text{TESL}}$ ⟩
using tagrel_sub'[OF assms] unfolding TESL_interpretation_atomic.simps(3) by simp

theorem kill_sub:
  assumes ⟨ $\text{sub} \ll r$ ⟩
    and ⟨ $\text{sub} \in \llbracket c_1 \text{ kills } c_2 \rrbracket_{\text{TESL}}$ ⟩
  shows ⟨ $r \in \llbracket c_1 \text{ kills } c_2 \rrbracket_{\text{TESL}}$ ⟩
proof -
  from assms(1) is_subrun_def obtain  $f$  where  $*: \langle \text{dilating } f\ \text{sub}\ r \rangle$  by blast
  from assms(2) TESL_interpretation_atomic.simps(8) have
    ⟨ $\forall n. \text{hamlet}(\text{Rep\_run}\ \text{sub}\ n\ c_1) \longrightarrow (\forall m \geq n. \neg \text{hamlet}(\text{Rep\_run}\ \text{sub}\ m\ c_2))$ ⟩ by simp
  hence 1: ⟨ $\forall n. \text{hamlet}(\text{Rep\_run}\ r\ (f\ n)\ c_1) \longrightarrow (\forall m \geq n. \neg \text{hamlet}(\text{Rep\_run}\ r\ (f\ m)\ c_2))$ ⟩
    using ticks_sub[OF *] by simp
  hence ⟨ $\forall n. \text{hamlet}(\text{Rep\_run}\ r\ (f\ n)\ c_1) \longrightarrow (\forall m \geq (f\ n). \neg \text{hamlet}(\text{Rep\_run}\ r\ m\ c_2))$ ⟩
  proof -
    { fix  $n$  assume ⟨ $\text{hamlet}(\text{Rep\_run}\ r\ (f\ n)\ c_1)$ ⟩
      with 1 have 2: ⟨ $\forall m \geq n. \neg \text{hamlet}(\text{Rep\_run}\ r\ (f\ m)\ c_2)$ ⟩ by simp
      have ⟨ $\forall m \geq (f\ n). \neg \text{hamlet}(\text{Rep\_run}\ r\ m\ c_2)$ ⟩
      proof -
        { fix  $m$  assume  $h: \langle m \geq f\ n \rangle$ 
          have ⟨ $\neg \text{hamlet}(\text{Rep\_run}\ r\ m\ c_2)$ ⟩
          proof (cases ⟨ $\exists m_0. f\ m_0 = m$ ⟩)
            case True
              from this obtain  $m_0$  where  $fm0: \langle f\ m_0 = m \rangle$  by blast
              hence ⟨ $m_0 \geq n$ ⟩
                using * dilating_def dilating_fun_def h strict_mono_less_eq by fastforce
              with 2 show ?thesis using fm0 by blast
            next
              case False
                thus ?thesis using ticks_image_sub'[OF *] by blast
          qed
        } thus ?thesis by simp
      qed
    } thus ?thesis by simp
  qed
  hence ⟨ $\forall n. \text{hamlet}(\text{Rep\_run}\ r\ n\ c_1) \longrightarrow (\forall m \geq n. \neg \text{hamlet}(\text{Rep\_run}\ r\ m\ c_2))$ ⟩

```

```

    using ticks_imp_ticks_sub[OF *] by blast
  thus ?thesis using TESL_interpretation_atomic.simps(8) by blast
qed

lemma atomic_sub:
  assumes <sub << r>
    and <sub ∈ [[ φ ]]_{TESL}>
    shows <r ∈ [[ φ ]]_{TESL}>
proof (cases φ)
  case (SporadicOn)
    thus ?thesis using assms(2) sporadic_sub[OF assms(1)] by simp
next
  case (TagRelation)
    thus ?thesis using assms(2) tagrel_sub[OF assms(1)] by simp
next
  case (Implies)
    thus ?thesis using assms(2) implies_sub[OF assms(1)] by simp
next
  case (ImpliesNot)
    thus ?thesis using assms(2) implies_not_sub[OF assms(1)] by simp
next
  case (TimeDelayedBy)
    thus ?thesis using assms(2) time_delayed_sub[OF assms(1)] by simp
next
  case (WeaklyPrecedes)
    thus ?thesis using assms(2) weakly_precedes_sub[OF assms(1)] by simp
next
  case (StrictlyPrecedes)
    thus ?thesis using assms(2) strictly_precedes_sub[OF assms(1)] by simp
next
  case (Kills)
    thus ?thesis using assms(2) kill_sub[OF assms(1)] by simp
qed

theorem TESL_stuttering_invariant:
  assumes <sub << r>
    shows <sub ∈ [[ S ]]_{TESL} ⇒ r ∈ [[ S ]]_{TESL}>
proof (induction S)
  case Nil
    thus ?case by simp
next
  case (Cons a s)
    from Cons.prem have sa:<sub ∈ [[ a ]]_{TESL}> and sb:<sub ∈ [[ s ]]_{TESL}>
    using TESL_interpretation_image by simp+
    from Cons.IH[OF sb] have <r ∈ [[ s ]]_{TESL}> .
    moreover from atomic_sub[OF assms(1) sa] have <r ∈ [[ a ]]_{TESL}> .
    ultimately show ?case using TESL_interpretation_image by simp
qed

end

```

# Bibliography

- [1] F. Boulanger, C. Jacquet, C. Hardebolle, and I. Prodan. TESL: a language for reconciling heterogeneous execution traces. In *Twelfth ACM/IEEE International Conference on Formal Methods and Models for Codesign (MEMOCODE 2014)*, pages 114–123, Lausanne, Switzerland, Oct 2014.
- [2] H. Nguyen Van, T. Balabonski, F. Boulanger, C. Keller, B. Valiron, and B. Wolff. A symbolic operational semantics for TESL with an application to heterogeneous system testing. In *Formal Modeling and Analysis of Timed Systems, 15th International Conference FORMATS 2017*, volume 10419 of *LNCS*. Springer, Sep 2017.